



Statistics South Africa

**CENSUS 2001**

# Primary tables South Africa

**Census '96 and 2001 compared**

**Census 2001: Primary tables South Africa**

**Census '96 and 2001 compared**

**Statistics South Africa**

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2004

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables South Africa: Census '96 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2004 vi, 103 p. [Report No. 03/02/04 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34320-X

1. Population – Statistics
2. Statistics – South Africa
3. Census – South Africa
4. Statistics – Tables
- I. Statistics South Africa
- II. Series  
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division  
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division  
Library of Parliament, Cape Town  
Bloemfontein Public Library  
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg  
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town  
Central Regional Library, Limpopo  
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit  
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley  
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: [distribution@statssa.gov.za](mailto:distribution@statssa.gov.za)

# Contents

<b>List of tables</b>	ii
<b>List of figures</b>	iii
<b>Introduction</b>	1
Contents of this publication	1
Technical notes	1
Definitions	2
Extract from the <i>SA Statistics Council sub-committee report on Census 2001</i>	3
Symbols used in the tables	3
Background tables	4
<b>Section 1: Information on individuals</b>	7
1 Home language	8
2 Country of birth	13
3 Citizenship	16
4 Age	19
5 Religion	24
6 Marital status	29
7 Disability	32
8 Level of education	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution	38
10 The labour market	51
11 The not economically active	54
12 Full-time or part-time work	57
13 Labour market rates	60
14 Occupation of the employed	62
15 Economic sector of the employed	66
16 Income, before tax, of the employed	71
<b>Section 2: Information on households</b>	77
17 Type of dwelling	78
18 Energy	82
19 Water	87
20 Sanitation	90
21 Refuse removal	93
22 Telephones	96
23 Age of the household head	99

# List of tables

## Introduction

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996	4
Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996	4
Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001	5
Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001	5

## Part 1: Information on individuals

1 First home language by population group and gender	8
2 Country of birth by population group and gender	13
3 Citizenship by population group and gender	16
4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender	19
5 Religion by population group and gender	24
6 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender	29
7 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender	32
8 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender	38
10 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	51
11 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	55
12 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	57
13 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	60
14 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	62
15 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	66
16 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	71

**Note:** There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

## Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head	78
18 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head	82
19 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head	87
20 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head	90
21 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head	93
22 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head	96
23 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender	99

## List of figures

Figure 1:	Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001	8
Figure 2:	Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001	13
Figure 3:	Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001	16
Figure 4.1:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996	19
Figure 4.2:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001	19
Figure 5:	Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001	24
Figure 6:	Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	29
Figure 7:	Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001	32
Figure 8:	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	35
Figure 9:	Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single-year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001	38
Figure 10:	Distribution of the population aged 15-65 by labour market status and population group, Census 1996 and 2001	51
Figure 11	Reason for being classified as not economically active amongst men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001	54
Figure 12:	Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time, Census 1996 and 2001	57
Figure 13:	Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001	60
Figure 14:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001	62
Figure 15:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001	66
Figure 16.1:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996	71
Figure 16.2:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 2001	71
Figure 17:	Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	78
Figure 18:	Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	82
Figure 19:	Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	87
Figure 20	Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	90
Figure 21:	Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	93
Figure 22:	Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	96
Figure 23:	Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001	99



# Introduction

## Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the whole South African population in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Only those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

A similar report to this will be published for each province separately. Users should consult the website [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za) for information on their availability.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

## Technical notes

### *Adjusting for undercount*

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

### *Population group*

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

### *Imputation*

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby persons or households that share similar characteristics.

### *Unspecified values*

Unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs for variables where the 2001 equivalents were imputed.



### Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for persons in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational achievement, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of persons in collective living quarters other than hostels.

### Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

## Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- *Household*: A household is a group of persons who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.

Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- *Housing unit*: A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)

- *Collective living quarters*: Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.

Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.

- *Economically active*: All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

- *Unemployed*: According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. The third criterion does not apply to the *expanded definition*, which thereby captures discouraged workseekers.

- *Highest level of (completed) education*:

- No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category.
- Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
- Complete primary: Grade 7
- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
- Grade 12/ Std 10
- Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.

- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

**Extract from the *Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001***

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five\*
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women\*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60-74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

\* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

**Symbols used in the tables**

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

## Background tables

**Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 448 495	17,5	468 532	13,0	19 356	1,9	330 294	7,4	35 849	9,6	6 302 525	15,5
Free State	2 223 940	7,1	79 038	2,2	2 805	0,3	316 459	7,1	11 262	3,0	2 633 504	6,5
Gauteng	5 147 444	16,5	278 692	7,7	161 289	15,4	1 702 343	38,4	58 654	15,6	7 348 423	18,1
KwaZulu-Natal	6 880 652	22,1	117 951	3,3	790 813	75,6	558 182	12,6	69 423	18,5	8 417 021	20,7
Limpopo	4 765 255	15,3	7 821	0,2	5 510	0,5	117 878	2,7	32 904	8,8	4 929 368	12,1
Mpumalanga	2 497 834	8,0	20 283	0,6	13 083	1,3	253 392	5,7	16 120	4,3	2 800 711	6,9
Northern Cape	278 633	0,9	435 368	12,1	2 268	0,2	111 844	2,5	12 208	3,3	840 321	2,1
North West	3 058 686	9,8	46 652	1,3	10 097	1,0	222 755	5,0	16 635	4,4	3 354 825	8,3
Western Cape	826 691	2,7	2 146 109	59,6	40 376	3,9	821 551	18,5	122 148	32,6	3 956 875	9,7
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>31 127 631</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>3 600 446</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 045 596</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>4 434 697</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>375 204</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>40 583 573</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 125 258	17,2	88 605	12,0	4 641	1,9	109 310	7,4	4 534	7,8	1 332 348	14,7
Free State	503 690	7,7	16 654	2,2	806	0,3	102 461	6,9	1 401	2,4	625 012	6,9
Gauteng	1 282 549	19,6	61 799	8,3	39 707	16,3	569 733	38,4	10 380	17,8	1 964 168	21,6
KwaZulu-Natal	1 249 198	19,1	26 122	3,5	182 063	74,7	195 329	13,2	8 222	14,1	1 660 934	18,3
Limpopo	939 568	14,4	1 949	0,3	1 341	0,6	36 208	2,4	3 391	5,8	982 457	10,8
Mpumalanga	517 779	7,9	4 713	0,6	2 811	1,2	76 656	5,2	2 051	3,5	604 010	6,7
Northern Cape	61 467	0,9	87 556	11,8	541	0,2	35 467	2,4	1 953	3,4	186 984	2,1
North West	637 988	9,8	9 871	1,3	2 391	1,0	68 437	4,6	1 957	3,4	720 644	8,0
Western Cape	216 500	3,3	443 937	59,9	9 339	3,8	288 891	19,5	24 348	41,8	983 015	10,9
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>6 533 997</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>243 640</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 635 079	15,9	478 807	12,0	18 372	1,6	304 506	7,1	6 436 763	14,4
Free State	2 381 073	6,7	83 193	2,1	3 719	0,3	238 791	5,6	2 706 775	6,0
Gauteng	6 522 792	18,4	337 974	8,5	218 015	19,5	1 758 398	41,0	8 837 178	19,7
KwaZulu-Natal	8 002 407	22,6	141 887	3,6	798 275	71,6	483 448	11,3	9 426 017	21,0
Limpopo	5 128 616	14,5	10 163	0,3	8 587	0,8	126 276	2,9	5 273 642	11,8
Mpumalanga	2 886 345	8,1	22 158	0,6	11 244	1,0	203 244	4,7	3 122 990	7,0
Northern Cape	293 976	0,8	424 389	10,6	2 320	0,2	102 042	2,4	822 727	1,8
North West	3 358 450	9,5	56 959	1,4	9 906	0,9	244 035	5,7	3 669 349	8,2
Western Cape	1 207 429	3,4	2 438 976	61,1	45 030	4,0	832 901	19,4	4 524 335	10,1
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 302 609	15,1	103 365	11,6	4 631	1,6	102 059	7,2	1 512 664	13,5
Free State	635 871	7,4	20 307	2,3	962	0,3	76 161	5,4	733 302	6,5
Gauteng	1 945 427	22,6	81 153	9,1	54 318	19,2	570 346	40,5	2 651 244	23,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 688 000	19,6	30 152	3,4	204 344	72,2	163 754	11,6	2 086 250	18,6
Limpopo	1 141 395	13,2	2 545	0,3	1 816	0,6	34 209	2,4	1 179 965	10,5
Mpumalanga	665 548	7,7	5 019	0,6	3 031	1,1	59 533	4,2	733 131	6,5
Northern Cape	78 501	0,9	94 796	10,7	592	0,2	32 953	2,3	206 842	1,8
North West	848 512	9,8	13 745	1,5	2 524	0,9	64 223	4,6	929 004	8,3
Western Cape	319 187	3,7	536 954	60,5	10 711	3,8	306 451	21,7	1 173 304	10,5
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## **Part 1: Information on individuals**

# 1 Home language

Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of people speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

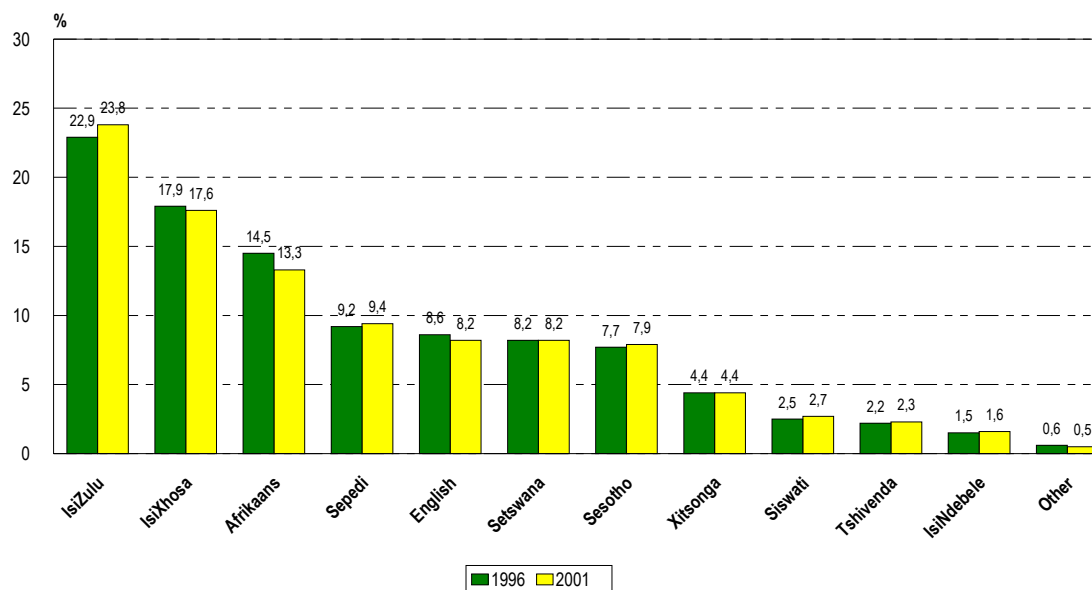
The most frequently spoken first home language in both census years was isiZulu. It was spoken by 9,2 million people in 1996, increasing to 10,7 million in 2001. This was followed by isiXhosa, spoken by 7,2 million in 1996 and 7,9 million in 2001. The third most frequently spoken first home language was Afrikaans, spoken by 5,8 million in 1996, increasing to 6,0 million in 2001. The least frequently spoken first home language, of the eleven official languages of South Africa, was isiNdebele, spoken by 587 000 in 1996, increasing to 712 000 in 2001.

The nine official indigenous African languages were spoken as first home languages by 76,5% of the population at the time of Census '96, increasing to 77,9% at the time of Census 2001. Afrikaans and English together were spoken as first home languages by 23,1% of the population in 1996, decreasing to 21,5% in 2001.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. Almost a quarter of the population reported isiZulu as their first home language.

The ranking order of languages most often spoken at home remained the same over the two censuses.

**Figure 1**  
Distribution of the population by first home language  
Census 1996 and 2001



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language

**1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	101 815	115 791	217 606	1 427 694	1 503 795	2 931 489	7 588	7 547	15 135	1 251 510	1 307 446	2 558 956	42 401	45 960	88 361	2 831 008	2 980 539	5 811 547
English	50 047	63 085	113 132	276 938	307 164	584 101	478 008	496 647	974 654	830 787	880 815	1 711 603	35 169	38 807	73 977	1 670 949	1 786 518	3 457 467
IsiNdebele	281 039	297 028	578 067	1 205	1 303	2 507	54	54	107	1 676	1 751	3 427	1 372	1 480	2 851	285 345	301 616	586 961
IsiXhosa	3 389 448	3 759 273	7 148 721	5 654	6 649	12 303	318	369	688	1 265	1 567	2 832	15 662	15 911	31 574	3 412 348	3 783 770	7 196 118
IsiZulu	4 333 631	4 798 938	9 132 569	3 972	4 530	8 502	849	938	1 787	1 536	1 912	3 448	25 191	28 647	53 838	4 365 180	4 834 964	9 200 144
Sepedi	1 738 564	1 935 756	3 674 320	1 008	1 165	2 173	147	172	319	625	691	1 316	8 668	9 050	17 718	1 749 012	1 946 834	3 695 846
Sesotho	1 509 347	1 573 701	3 083 047	2 928	3 478	6 406	152	115	267	709	1 028	1 737	6 330	6 411	12 740	1 519 465	1 584 732	3 104 197
Setswana	1 578 026	1 694 694	3 272 720	6 131	6 804	12 935	91	100	191	843	966	1 809	6 926	7 192	14 118	1 592 017	1 709 757	3 301 774
Siswati	488 914	517 890	1 006 804	756	797	1 553	104	97	201	142	174	316	2 162	2 158	4 320	492 077	521 116	1 013 193
Tshivenda	408 019	463 111	871 130	149	153	302	62	77	139	89	88	177	2 178	2 483	4 661	410 497	465 911	876 409
Xitsonga	885 247	859 969	1 745 216	491	391	883	190	116	306	363	373	736	4 713	4 252	8 965	891 004	865 101	1 756 105
Other	56 078	33 416	89 494	3 542	3 552	7 094	18 162	20 443	38 605	43 091	44 530	87 621	3 218	2 243	5 462	124 091	104 185	228 275
Unspecified	96 536	98 268	194 804	14 454	15 745	30 199	6 506	6 690	13 196	30 064	30 657	60 721	30 335	26 283	56 619	177 895	177 643	355 538
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 916 712</b>	<b>16 210 919</b>	<b>31 127 631</b>	<b>1 744 920</b>	<b>1 855 526</b>	<b>3 600 446</b>	<b>512 231</b>	<b>533 365</b>	<b>1 045 596</b>	<b>2 162 699</b>	<b>2 271 998</b>	<b>4 434 697</b>	<b>184 326</b>	<b>190 878</b>	<b>375 204</b>	<b>19 520 887</b>	<b>21 062 685</b>	<b>40 583 573</b>



**1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0.7	0.7	0.7	81.8	81.0	81.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	57.9	57.5	57.7	23.0	24.1	23.6	14.5	14.2	14.3
English	0.3	0.4	0.4	15.9	16.6	16.2	93.3	93.1	93.2	38.4	38.8	38.6	19.1	20.3	19.7	8.6	8.5	8.5
IsiNdebele	1.9	1.8	1.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.5	1.4	1.4
IsiXhosa	22.7	23.2	23.0	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	8.5	8.3	8.4	17.5	18.0	17.7
IsiZulu	29.1	29.6	29.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	13.7	15.0	14.3	22.4	23.0	22.7
Sepedi	11.7	11.9	11.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.7	4.7	4.7	9.0	9.2	9.1
Sesotho	10.1	9.7	9.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.4	3.4	3.4	7.8	7.5	7.6
Setswana	10.6	10.5	10.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8	3.8	3.8	8.2	8.1	8.1
Siswati	3.3	3.2	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.1	1.2	2.5	2.5	2.5
Tshivenda	2.7	2.9	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.3	1.2	2.1	2.2	2.2
Xitsonga	5.9	5.3	5.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	2.2	2.4	4.6	4.1	4.3
Other	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	3.5	3.8	3.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.2	1.5	0.6	0.5	0.6
Unspecified	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.4	16.5	13.8	15.1	0.9	0.8	0.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	124 529	128 753	253 282	1 532 190	1 641 782	3 173 972	9 553	9 713	19 266	1 233 942	1 302 964	2 536 906	2 900 214	3 083 212	5 983 426
English	91 290	92 341	183 631	357 056	399 011	756 067	510 836	535 008	1 045 845	813 301	874 360	1 687 661	1 772 483	1 900 720	3 673 203
IsiNdebele	338 625	365 282	703 906	883	998	1 882	1 675	1 847	3 522	1 184	1 327	2 511	342 366	369 455	711 821
IsiXhosa	3 717 850	4 171 149	7 888 999	5 731	6 441	12 172	339	364	703	2 455	2 824	5 279	3 726 376	4 180 777	7 907 153
IsiZulu	5 036 949	5 622 360	10 659 309	5 407	5 990	11 397	1 141	1 265	2 406	1 953	2 240	4 193	5 045 450	5 631 855	10 677 305
Sepedi	1 985 040	2 219 318	4 204 358	1 268	1 438	2 706	121	169	289	742	885	1 627	1 987 170	2 221 810	4 208 980
Sesotho	1 698 918	1 845 386	3 544 304	4 068	4 498	8 566	125	126	250	960	1 105	2 065	1 704 071	1 851 115	3 555 186
Setswana	1 765 478	1 892 318	3 657 796	8 082	8 450	16 532	196	177	373	1 028	1 287	2 315	1 774 785	1 902 231	3 677 016
SiSwati	569 760	621 254	1 191 015	1 147	1 213	2 360	125	131	255	397	404	801	571 429	623 002	1 194 430
Tshivenda	481 333	538 800	1 020 133	417	435	852	58	56	114	326	332	658	482 134	539 623	1 021 757
Xitsonga	999 850	989 212	1 989 062	821	774	1 595	75	66	142	700	709	1 409	1 001 446	990 761	1 992 207
Other	78 206	42 163	120 369	3 356	3 050	6 406	20 807	21 495	42 302	23 749	24 467	48 216	126 117	91 175	217 293
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 887 830</b>	<b>18 528 336</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>1 920 426</b>	<b>2 074 079</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>545 050</b>	<b>570 417</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>2 080 734</b>	<b>2 212 905</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>21 434 040</b>	<b>23 385 737</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0,7	0,7	0,7	79,8	79,2	79,5	1,8	1,7	1,7	59,3	58,9	59,1	13,5	13,2	13,3
English	0,5	0,5	0,5	18,6	19,2	18,9	93,7	93,8	93,8	39,1	39,5	39,3	8,3	8,1	8,2
IsiNdebele	2,0	2,0	2,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,6	1,6	1,6
IsiXhosa	22,0	22,5	22,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	17,4	17,9	17,6
IsiZulu	29,8	30,3	30,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	23,5	24,1	23,8
Sepedi	11,8	12,0	11,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	9,3	9,5	9,4
Sesotho	10,1	10,0	10,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	8,0	7,9	7,9
Setswana	10,5	10,2	10,3	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	8,3	8,1	8,2
SiSwati	3,4	3,4	3,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,7	2,7	2,7
Tshivenda	2,9	2,9	2,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,2	2,3	2,3
Xitsonga	5,9	5,3	5,6	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,7	4,2	4,4
Other	0,5	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,2	3,8	3,8	3,8	1,1	1,1	1,1	0,6	0,4	0,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 2 Country of birth

Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages of the South African population born in South Africa and in other broad country groupings from Census '96 and Census 2001.

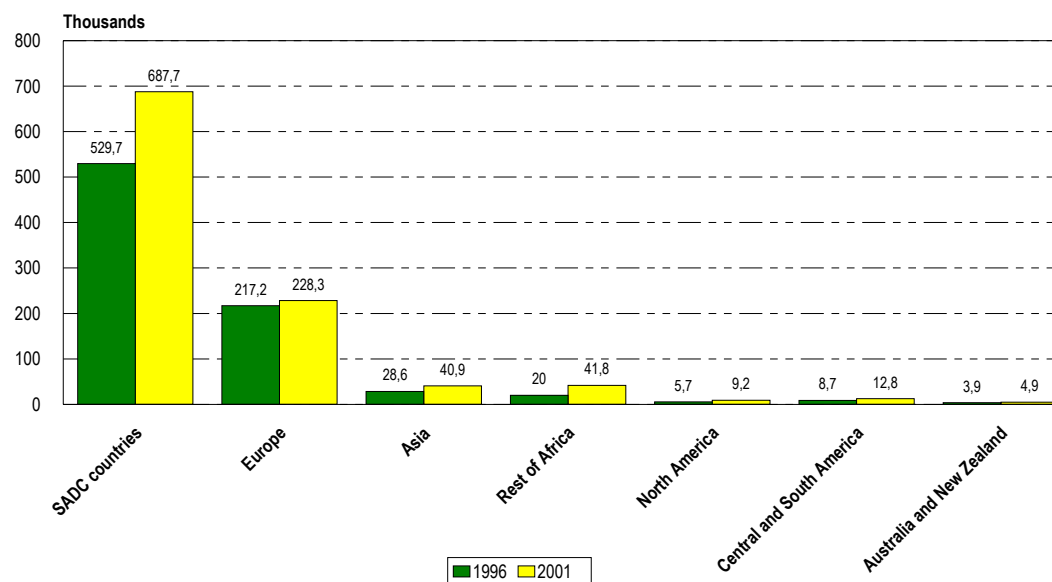
The vast majority of the population, 97,6% in 1996 and 97,7% in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

Between Census '96 and Census 2001 there was an increase of 158 000 persons who reported that they were born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country other than South Africa, whilst the number born in other parts of Africa increased by 21 800 (from 20 000 to 41 800) and in Asia by 12 300 (from 28 600 to 40 900).

Figure 2, which gives the data in thousands, shows clearly that the largest increase was in persons born in other SADC countries, and the next largest in persons born in other parts of Africa.

Census '96 excludes persons in collective living quarters.

**Figure 2**  
Country of birth of those not born in South Africa  
Census 1996 and 2001



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified country of birth  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of birth

**2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	14 244 108	15 904 040	30 148 148	1 680 366	1 821 986	3 502 352	491 490	516 375	1 007 865	1 870 812	1 974 287	3 845 099	164 995	179 951	344 946	18 451 771	20 396 639	38 848 410
SADC countries*	303 175	109 958	413 133	3 883	3 909	7 792	1 218	922	2 140	49 436	53 094	102 530	2 719	1 372	4 091	360 431	169 255	529 686
Rest of Africa	5 126	2 269	7 395	184	144	328	386	271	657	5 676	5 681	11 357	181	115	296	11 553	8 480	20 033
Europe	2 575	2 086	4 661	292	237	529	410	372	782	106 662	102 482	209 144	1 069	1 012	2 081	111 008	106 189	217 197
Asia	240	165	405	205	173	378	9 653	8 235	17 888	4 822	4 372	9 194	358	332	690	15 278	13 277	28 555
North America	195	167	362	51	56	107	62	60	122	2 394	2 578	4 972	64	56	120	2 766	2 917	5 683
Central and South America	899	873	1 772	70	69	139	115	89	204	3 223	3 253	6 476	43	55	98	4 350	4 339	8 689
Australia and New Zealand	20	20	40	16	12	28	15	19	34	1 824	1 900	3 724	22	39	61	1 897	1 990	3 887
Other	8 061	5 897	13 958	353	352	705	1 077	979	2 056	8 164	8 158	16 322	268	253	521	17 923	15 639	33 562
Not stated	32 385	29 076	61 461	1 864	1 953	3 817	1 862	1 752	3 614	19 459	19 901	39 360	1 320	1 322	2 642	56 890	54 004	110 894
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 596 784</b>	<b>16 054 551</b>	<b>30 651 335</b>	<b>1 687 284</b>	<b>1 828 891</b>	<b>3 516 175</b>	<b>506 288</b>	<b>529 074</b>	<b>1 035 362</b>	<b>2 072 472</b>	<b>2 175 706</b>	<b>4 248 178</b>	<b>171 039</b>	<b>184 507</b>	<b>355 546</b>	<b>19 033 867</b>	<b>20 772 729</b>	<b>39 806 596</b>

\* Southern African Development Community  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	97.6	99.1	98.4	99.6	99.6	99.6	97.1	97.6	97.3	90.3	90.7	90.5	96.5	97.5	97.0	96.9	98.2	97.6
SADC countries*	2.1	0.7	1.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.6	0.7	1.2	1.9	0.8	1.3
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	5.1	4.7	4.9	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	1.6	1.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Not stated	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

\* Southern African Development Community  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	16 502 228	18 336 487	34 838 715	1 911 822	2 066 663	3 978 485	525 710	556 132	1 081 843	1 883 906	2 011 753	3 895 659	20 823 666	22 971 035	43 794 702
SADC countries*	359 547	179 928	539 474	5 762	5 643	11 405	1 604	1 502	3 106	63 522	70 172	133 693	430 435	257 244	687 679
Rest of Africa	21 321	8 559	29 880	891	428	1 319	814	454	1 268	4 626	4 727	9 353	27 651	14 168	41 819
Europe	2 410	1 907	4 317	1 057	680	1 737	592	477	1 070	111 543	109 646	221 189	115 602	112 712	228 314
Asia	1 398	719	2 117	581	404	985	16 091	11 636	27 727	5 492	4 565	10 057	23 562	17 323	40 886
North America	522	434	956	131	123	254	126	119	244	3 698	4 000	7 698	4 476	4 676	9 152
Central and South America	349	260	609	148	101	249	70	42	112	5 890	5 938	11 828	6 457	6 341	12 798
Australia and New Zealand	55	43	98	34	37	71	42	56	98	2 059	2 104	4 162	2 191	2 239	4 429
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 887 830</b>	<b>18 528 336</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>1 920 426</b>	<b>2 074 079</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>545 050</b>	<b>570 417</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>2 080 734</b>	<b>2 212 905</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>21 434 040</b>	<b>23 385 737</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	97,7	99,0	98,4	99,6	99,6	99,6	96,5	97,5	97,0	90,5	90,9	90,7	97,2	98,2	97,7
SADC countries*	2,1	1,0	1,5	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	3,1	3,2	3,1	2,0	1,1	1,5
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	5,4	5,0	5,2	0,5	0,5	0,5
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,0	2,0	2,5	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

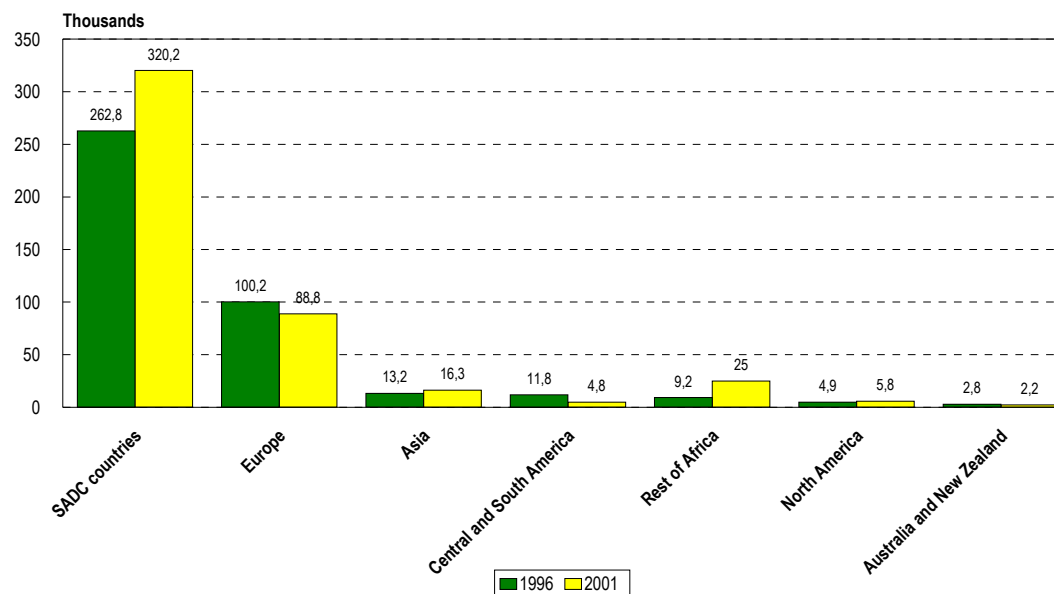
### 3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show comparisons of numbers and percentages between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

The majority of the population, 98,9% in 1996 and 99,0% in 2001, reported that they were South African citizens. In 1996, only 9 200 said they were citizens of African countries other than the SADC countries; this number increased to 25 000 in Census 2001.

The number of people who said they were not South African citizens rose from 423 000 in 1996 to 463 000 in 2001.

**Figure 3**  
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans  
Census 1996 and 2001



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship

### 3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	14 693 929	16 151 080	30 845 009	1 742 643	1 853 727	3 596 370	504 335	527 485	1 031 820	2 087 512	2 199 649	4 287 161	179 651	188 351	368 002	19 208 070	20 920 292	40 128 362
SADC countries*	197 837	49 601	247 438	1 149	910	2 059	840	542	1 382	5 123	4 487	9 610	1 631	625	2 256	206 580	56 165	262 745
Rest of Africa	5 127	1 960	7 087	117	45	162	229	121	350	778	643	1 421	142	68	210	6 393	2 837	9 230
Europe	1 017	427	1 444	158	136	294	285	233	518	49 152	47 212	96 364	910	658	1 568	51 522	48 666	100 188
Asia	288	88	376	109	83	192	5 054	3 803	8 857	1 595	1 335	2 930	672	218	890	7 718	5 527	13 245
North America	121	100	221	30	44	74	51	41	92	2 214	2 085	4 299	110	124	234	2 526	2 394	4 920
Central and South America	169	80	249	48	47	95	120	115	235	5 334	5 780	11 114	85	80	165	5 756	6 102	11 858
Australia and New Zealand	17	16	33	20	15	35	23	14	37	1 308	1 275	2 583	33	34	67	1 401	1 354	2 755
Other	6 020	2 601	8 621	367	223	590	717	530	1 247	3 455	3 371	6 826	673	308	981	11 232	7 033	18 265
Not stated	12 187	4 964	17 151	278	297	575	575	480	1 055	6 229	6 161	12 390	418	412	830	19 687	12 314	32 001
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 916 712</b>	<b>16 210 917</b>	<b>31 127 629</b>	<b>1 744 919</b>	<b>1 855 527</b>	<b>3 600 446</b>	<b>512 229</b>	<b>533 364</b>	<b>1 045 593</b>	<b>2 162 700</b>	<b>2 271 998</b>	<b>4 434 698</b>	<b>184 325</b>	<b>190 878</b>	<b>375 203</b>	<b>19 520 885</b>	<b>21 062 684</b>	<b>40 583 569</b>

\* Southern African Development Community  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	98.5	99.6	99.1	99.9	99.9	99.9	98.5	98.9	98.7	96.5	96.8	96.7	97.5	98.7	98.1	98.4	99.3	98.9
SADC countries*	1.3	0.3	0.8	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.3	0.6	1.1	0.3	0.6
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	2.3	2.1	2.2	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0
Not stated	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

\* Southern African Development Community  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters



### 3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	16 659 681	18 428 292	35 087 973	1 916 597	2 071 099	3 987 696	536 358	565 345	1 101 703	2 022 085	2 157 320	4 179 405	21 134 721	23 222 056	44 356 776
SADC countries*	209 796	92 070	301 866	2 045	1 917	3 962	714	549	1 262	6 496	6 592	13 088	219 050	101 128	320 178
Rest of Africa	15 495	6 274	21 769	665	251	916	436	203	639	877	782	1 659	17 472	7 511	24 983
Europe	1 109	811	1 920	521	410	932	322	248	570	43 898	41 441	85 339	45 851	42 910	88 761
Asia	1 207	433	1 640	335	200	535	7 045	3 939	10 984	1 901	1 244	3 146	10 488	5 816	16 305
North America	315	275	590	96	103	200	93	88	180	2 406	2 454	4 860	2 910	2 921	5 831
Central and South America	199	158	357	115	69	184	50	22	72	2 052	2 090	4 142	2 416	2 339	4 755
Australia and New Zealand	27	22	50	52	30	82	33	24	56	1 021	981	2 002	1 133	1 057	2 190
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 887 830</b>	<b>18 528 336</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>1 920 426</b>	<b>2 074 079</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>545 050</b>	<b>570 417</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>2 080 734</b>	<b>2 212 905</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>21 434 040</b>	<b>23 385 737</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	98,6	99,5	99,1	99,8	99,9	99,8	98,4	99,1	98,8	97,2	97,5	97,3	98,6	99,3	99,0
SADC countries*	1,2	0,5	0,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,0	0,4	0,7
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	2,1	1,9	2,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,3	0,7	1,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

# 4 Age

Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

In general, the black African population had an age profile typical of a developing country, with a relatively large percentage of people being children under the age of 15 years, 36,0% in 1996, decreasing to 34,0% in 2001. A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older (4,1% in 1996 increasing to 4,2% in 2001).

The white population, on the other hand, had an age profile typical of a highly industrialised country, with a relatively small percentage of people under the age of

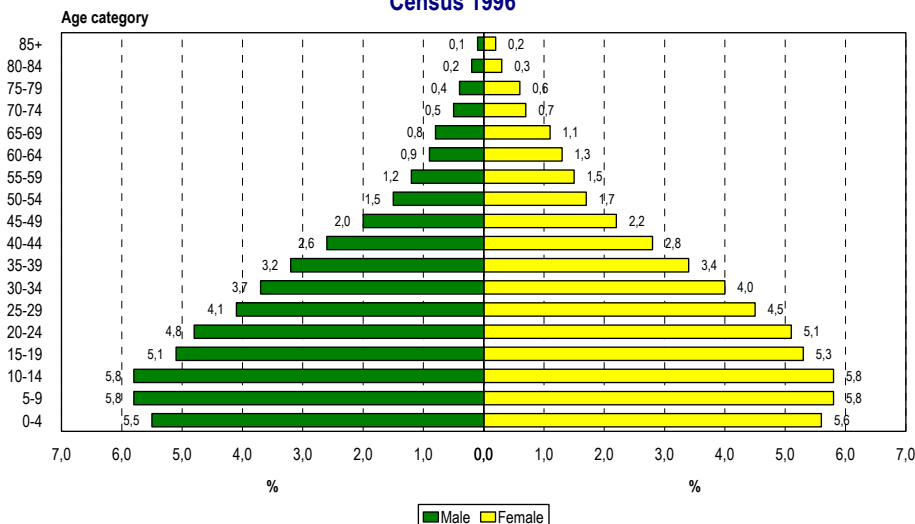
15 years (21,1% in 1996 decreasing to 19,1% in 2001) and a relatively large percentage amongst those aged 65 years and older (10,2% in 1996 increasing to 11,1% in 2001).

The coloured and Indian/Asian age profiles fell somewhere between the two extremes.

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the difference in age distribution of the South African population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001 respectively. In both years, more than 60% (63,2% in 1996 and 61,5% in 2001) were aged 29 years or younger.

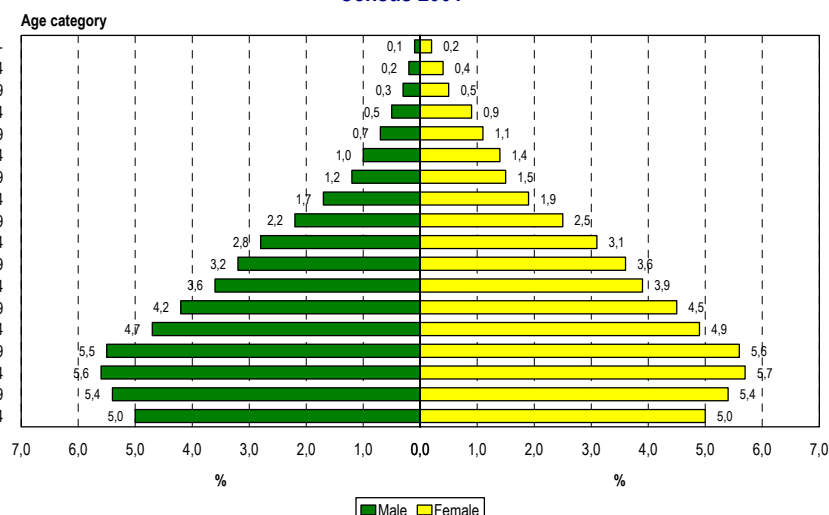
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

**Figure 4.1**  
Age distribution of males and females in the total population  
Census 1996



Excluding unspecified age

**Figure 4.2**  
Age distribution of males and females in the total population  
Census 2001



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

**4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	1 818 977	1 834 027	3 653 003	193 175	192 534	385 709	43 333	42 751	86 083	136 510	132 709	269 219	24 769	24 837	49 606	2 216 763	2 226 858	4 443 621
5-9	1 903 361	1 914 747	3 818 108	201 301	198 922	400 223	48 325	46 794	95 119	157 488	151 685	309 173	23 088	23 013	46 100	2 333 563	2 335 160	4 668 722
10-14	1 850 359	1 896 321	3 746 680	201 879	201 642	403 521	53 471	51 912	105 383	181 470	173 809	355 279	21 579	21 657	43 236	2 308 759	2 345 341	4 654 100
15-19	1 631 617	1 718 702	3 350 319	175 634	175 255	350 889	49 744	49 691	99 435	175 867	168 912	344 778	17 351	17 943	35 294	2 050 213	2 130 503	4 180 716
20-24	1 508 732	1 644 350	3 153 083	168 867	175 506	344 373	51 295	51 828	103 123	172 891	176 211	349 102	16 133	16 539	32 672	1 917 918	2 064 435	3 982 353
25-29	1 271 882	1 381 714	2 653 596	158 537	169 787	328 323	45 721	47 197	92 918	173 205	179 772	352 977	13 720	14 193	27 913	1 663 064	1 792 664	3 455 728
30-34	1 098 114	1 219 386	2 317 500	146 461	160 347	306 808	41 816	45 182	86 998	164 976	172 732	337 709	12 131	13 055	25 186	1 463 499	1 610 702	3 074 201
35-39	943 697	1 005 643	1 949 340	123 707	135 771	259 478	38 300	40 888	79 189	168 823	175 529	344 352	10 428	10 969	21 397	1 284 955	1 368 800	2 653 755
40-44	735 073	790 312	1 525 385	97 410	110 044	207 454	34 436	37 526	71 963	155 516	161 380	316 896	8 162	8 766	16 927	1 030 597	1 108 028	2 138 626
45-49	556 501	590 609	1 147 110	75 609	85 261	160 870	30 609	32 571	63 180	144 641	148 230	292 871	6 456	7 038	13 494	813 816	863 710	1 677 525
50-54	390 507	444 592	835 099	56 256	63 455	119 711	24 297	25 901	50 198	124 671	129 082	253 753	4 746	5 388	10 134	600 477	668 418	1 268 895
55-59	314 115	401 982	716 097	44 578	51 263	95 841	17 313	19 320	36 633	103 803	109 018	212 822	3 869	4 676	8 544	483 678	586 258	1 069 936
60-64	219 889	381 796	601 684	34 629	45 230	79 859	11 781	14 889	26 669	82 894	92 438	175 332	2 861	4 131	6 992	352 053	538 483	890 536
65-69	199 018	326 038	525 056	24 202	30 814	55 016	8 076	10 017	18 094	70 632	84 604	155 236	2 085	3 401	5 485	304 013	454 874	758 887
70-74	123 461	188 744	312 205	13 807	20 112	33 919	4 821	6 154	10 975	51 698	69 659	121 357	1 332	2 375	3 707	195 119	287 044	482 163
75-79	96 684	164 642	261 326	7 915	12 693	20 607	2 606	3 497	6 103	33 700	52 924	86 625	939	1 827	2 767	141 844	235 583	377 428
80-84	38 310	70 100	108 410	3 600	7 497	11 097	1 035	1 609	2 644	18 700	36 548	55 248	428	1 077	1 504	62 072	116 831	178 902
85+	29 156	60 319	89 475	2 627	5 721	8 348	636	982	1 618	10 437	26 094	36 530	374	938	1 313	43 230	94 054	137 284
Unspecified	187 258	176 897	364 155	14 726	13 671	28 397	4 615	4 656	9 271	34 777	30 661	65 439	13 876	9 056	22 932	255 253	234 941	490 194
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 916 712</b>	<b>16 210 919</b>	<b>31 127 631</b>	<b>1 744 920</b>	<b>1 855 526</b>	<b>3 600 446</b>	<b>512 231</b>	<b>533 365</b>	<b>1 045 596</b>	<b>2 162 699</b>	<b>2 271 998</b>	<b>4 434 697</b>	<b>184 326</b>	<b>190 878</b>	<b>375 204</b>	<b>19 520 887</b>	<b>21 062 685</b>	<b>40 583 573</b>

**4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	12.2	11.3	11.7	11.1	10.4	10.7	8.5	8.0	8.2	6.3	5.8	6.1	13.4	13.0	13.2	11.4	10.6	10.9
5-9	12.8	11.8	12.3	11.5	10.7	11.1	9.4	8.8	9.1	7.3	6.7	7.0	12.5	12.1	12.3	12.0	11.1	11.5
10-14	12.4	11.7	12.0	11.6	10.9	11.2	10.4	9.7	10.1	8.4	7.7	8.0	11.7	11.3	11.5	11.8	11.1	11.5
15-19	10.9	10.6	10.8	10.1	9.4	9.7	9.7	9.3	9.5	8.1	7.4	7.8	9.4	9.4	9.4	10.5	10.1	10.3
20-24	10.1	10.1	10.1	9.7	9.5	9.6	10.0	9.7	9.9	8.0	7.8	7.9	8.8	8.7	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.8
25-29	8.5	8.5	8.5	9.1	9.2	9.1	8.9	8.8	8.9	8.0	7.9	8.0	7.4	7.4	7.4	8.5	8.5	8.5
30-34	7.4	7.5	7.4	8.4	8.6	8.5	8.2	8.5	8.3	7.6	7.6	7.6	6.6	6.8	6.7	7.5	7.6	7.6
35-39	6.3	6.2	6.3	7.1	7.3	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.6	7.8	7.7	7.8	5.7	5.7	5.7	6.6	6.5	6.5
40-44	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.6	5.9	5.8	6.7	7.0	6.9	7.2	7.1	7.1	4.4	4.6	4.5	5.3	5.3	5.3
45-49	3.7	3.6	3.7	4.3	4.6	4.5	6.0	6.1	6.0	6.7	6.5	6.6	3.5	3.7	3.6	4.2	4.1	4.1
50-54	2.6	2.7	2.7	3.2	3.4	3.3	4.7	4.9	4.8	5.8	5.7	5.7	2.6	2.8	2.7	3.1	3.2	3.1
55-59	2.1	2.5	2.3	2.6	2.8	2.7	3.4	3.6	3.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	2.1	2.4	2.3	2.5	2.8	2.6
60-64	1.5	2.4	1.9	2.0	2.4	2.2	2.3	2.8	2.6	3.8	4.1	4.0	1.6	2.2	1.9	1.8	2.6	2.2
65-69	1.3	2.0	1.7	1.4	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.9	1.7	3.3	3.7	3.5	1.1	1.8	1.5	1.6	2.2	1.9
70-74	0.8	1.2	1.0	0.8	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.0	2.4	3.1	2.7	0.7	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.2
75-79	0.6	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.6	1.6	2.3	2.0	0.5	1.0	0.7	0.7	1.1	0.9
80-84	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.6	1.2	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.4
85+	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.5	1.1	0.8	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3
Unspecified	1.3	1.1	1.2	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.6	1.3	1.5	7.5	4.7	6.1	1.3	1.1	1.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	1 871 949	1 880 246	3 752 195	197 105	195 781	392 887	37 784	36 826	74 609	116 892	113 232	230 124	2 223 731	2 226 085	4 449 816
5-9	2 036 828	2 048 335	4 085 163	206 467	203 905	410 372	44 558	43 956	88 514	137 951	131 555	269 506	2 425 804	2 427 751	4 853 555
10-14	2 092 996	2 125 596	4 218 592	213 882	213 395	427 277	50 422	48 880	99 303	161 656	155 089	316 745	2 518 956	2 542 961	5 061 917
15-19	2 008 510	2 087 750	4 096 260	209 267	212 081	421 348	55 669	54 640	110 310	179 632	174 171	353 803	2 453 079	2 528 642	4 981 721
20-24	1 724 596	1 820 001	3 544 596	173 686	179 975	353 661	51 864	50 372	102 236	149 148	144 882	294 030	2 099 293	2 195 230	4 294 523
25-29	1 531 288	1 652 881	3 184 169	163 088	174 107	337 194	51 074	50 829	101 903	153 675	157 998	311 672	1 899 124	2 035 814	3 934 939
30-34	1 224 442	1 346 476	2 570 918	156 435	173 626	330 061	46 654	48 627	95 281	166 958	177 684	344 642	1 594 488	1 746 412	3 340 901
35-39	1 088 677	1 242 639	2 331 315	147 807	166 681	314 488	43 556	47 171	90 727	161 467	173 773	335 241	1 441 507	1 630 264	3 071 770
40-44	905 054	1 024 074	1 929 129	125 291	142 838	268 129	39 089	42 621	81 709	164 199	176 299	340 498	1 233 632	1 385 832	2 619 465
45-49	695 362	814 989	1 510 351	95 937	112 687	208 624	33 852	38 399	72 251	142 453	153 702	296 154	967 604	1 119 776	2 087 380
50-54	529 533	605 307	1 134 840	74 866	87 381	162 247	30 352	32 836	63 187	134 749	142 997	277 746	769 499	868 521	1 638 020
55-59	360 392	440 863	801 255	52 387	62 115	114 501	22 837	25 200	48 037	116 707	124 766	241 473	552 323	652 943	1 205 266
60-64	289 707	441 128	730 835	41 460	52 493	93 952	15 954	20 005	35 959	97 389	107 158	204 547	444 510	620 784	1 065 294
65-69	193 570	346 522	540 092	29 104	39 428	68 532	9 939	13 152	23 091	72 151	84 061	156 212	304 763	483 164	787 927
70-74	152 237	290 314	442 551	17 563	26 387	43 950	6 122	8 499	14 621	56 626	73 722	130 348	232 547	398 922	631 469
75-79	87 194	154 094	241 287	9 187	15 788	24 974	3 194	4 767	7 961	36 862	56 452	93 314	136 436	231 101	367 537
80-84	63 462	130 891	194 353	4 537	8 939	13 476	1 484	2 396	3 881	21 351	37 885	59 236	90 835	180 111	270 945
85+	32 034	76 231	108 265	2 359	6 473	8 832	645	1 242	1 887	10 869	27 479	38 348	45 907	111 425	157 333
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 887 830</b>	<b>18 528 336</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>1 920 426</b>	<b>2 074 079</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>545 050</b>	<b>570 417</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>2 080 734</b>	<b>2 212 905</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>21 434 040</b>	<b>23 385 737</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	11,1	10,1	10,6	10,3	9,4	9,8	6,9	6,5	6,7	5,6	5,1	5,4	10,4	9,5	9,9
5-9	12,1	11,1	11,5	10,8	9,8	10,3	8,2	7,7	7,9	6,6	5,9	6,3	11,3	10,4	10,8
10-14	12,4	11,5	11,9	11,1	10,3	10,7	9,3	8,6	8,9	7,8	7,0	7,4	11,8	10,9	11,3
15-19	11,9	11,3	11,6	10,9	10,2	10,5	10,2	9,6	9,9	8,6	7,9	8,2	11,4	10,8	11,1
20-24	10,2	9,8	10,0	9,0	8,7	8,9	9,5	8,8	9,2	7,2	6,5	6,8	9,8	9,4	9,6
25-29	9,1	8,9	9,0	8,5	8,4	8,4	9,4	8,9	9,1	7,4	7,1	7,3	8,9	8,7	8,8
30-34	7,3	7,3	7,3	8,1	8,4	8,3	8,6	8,5	8,5	8,0	8,0	8,0	7,4	7,5	7,5
35-39	6,4	6,7	6,6	7,7	8,0	7,9	8,0	8,3	8,1	7,8	7,9	7,8	6,7	7,0	6,9
40-44	5,4	5,5	5,4	6,5	6,9	6,7	7,2	7,5	7,3	7,9	8,0	7,9	5,8	5,9	5,8
45-49	4,1	4,4	4,3	5,0	5,4	5,2	6,2	6,7	6,5	6,8	6,9	6,9	4,5	4,8	4,7
50-54	3,1	3,3	3,2	3,9	4,2	4,1	5,6	5,8	5,7	6,5	6,5	6,5	3,6	3,7	3,7
55-59	2,1	2,4	2,3	2,7	3,0	2,9	4,2	4,4	4,3	5,6	5,6	5,6	2,6	2,8	2,7
60-64	1,7	2,4	2,1	2,2	2,5	2,4	2,9	3,5	3,2	4,7	4,8	4,8	2,1	2,7	2,4
65-69	1,1	1,9	1,5	1,5	1,9	1,7	1,8	2,3	2,1	3,5	3,8	3,6	1,4	2,1	1,8
70-74	0,9	1,6	1,2	0,9	1,3	1,1	1,1	1,5	1,3	2,7	3,3	3,0	1,1	1,7	1,4
75-79	0,5	0,8	0,7	0,5	0,8	0,6	0,6	0,8	0,7	1,8	2,6	2,2	0,6	1,0	0,8
80-84	0,4	0,7	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,3	1,0	1,7	1,4	0,4	0,8	0,6
85+	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,5	1,2	0,9	0,2	0,5	0,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender.

In 1996, approximately 30,0 million people were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another, compared to 35,8 million in 2001.

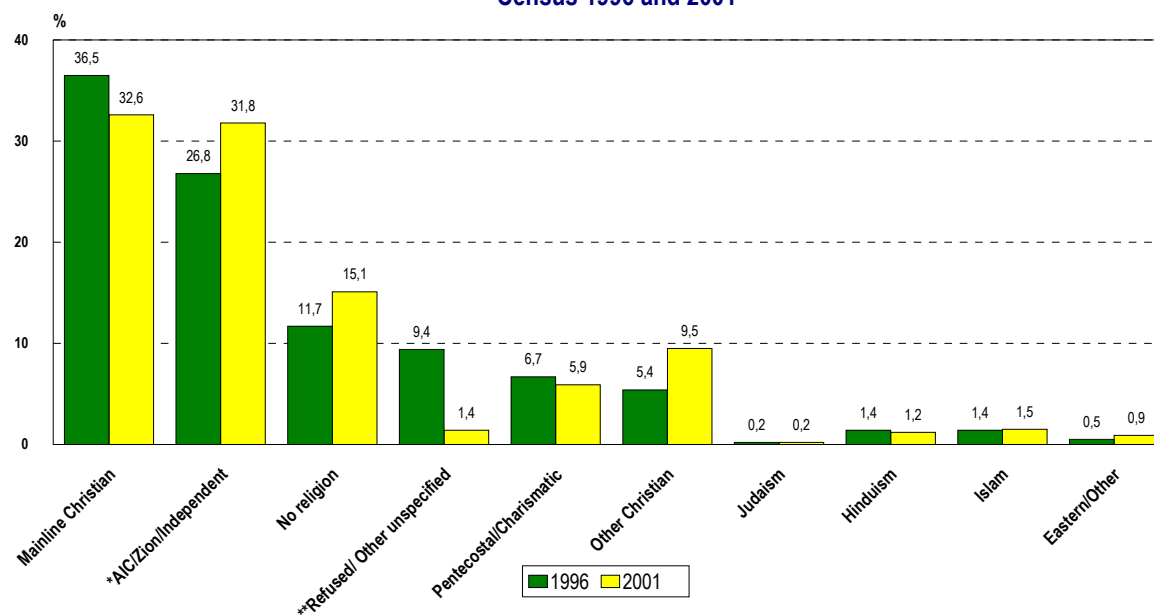
Approximately 4,6 million persons reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 6,8 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. In both censuses, approximately one-third of the population indicated that they belonged to conventional or mainline Christian churches. The mainline churches include reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Congregational Church of South Africa.

In 2001, a further third of the population indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches. This group includes Zionist churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, 11,7% stated that they did not belong to any religious group at the time of Census '96, compared to 15,1% at the time of Census 2001.

**Figure 5**  
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation  
Census 1996 and 2001



\* AIC = African independent churches

\*\* Census 2001: Refusals and other unspecified were imputed where possible.

**5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	1 760 866	2 065 583	3 826 449	7 815	8 861	16 676	927	1 050	1 977	1 707	2 299	4 006	8 889	9 801	18 689	1 780 204	2 087 594	3 867 798
Dutch Reformed Church	688 105	762 342	1 450 447	305 907	323 776	629 684	1 052	1 107	2 159	690 215	730 875	1 421 089	11 259	12 436	23 695	1 696 539	1 830 536	3 527 075
Catholic churches	1 297 570	1 445 630	2 743 200	163 147	177 036	340 183	11 202	12 017	23 219	141 576	150 714	292 290	13 310	14 323	27 633	1 626 804	1 799 721	3 426 525
Methodist churches	1 092 075	1 271 660	2 363 735	55 894	61 163	117 058	1 137	1 220	2 357	147 627	162 746	310 373	7 242	7 884	15 126	1 303 976	1 504 673	2 808 649
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	743 892	908 937	1 652 829	132 882	151 398	284 280	26 867	28 979	55 846	94 212	100 720	194 932	7 620	8 664	16 285	1 005 473	1 198 698	2 204 171
Anglican churches	471 247	540 910	1 012 157	155 921	170 159	326 080	2 431	2 604	5 035	111 960	125 562	237 522	9 205	10 001	19 207	750 765	849 236	1 600 001
Apostolic Faith Mission	357 536	429 049	786 585	52 673	58 485	111 158	3 849	4 212	8 062	103 358	107 984	211 341	3 265	3 656	6 921	520 681	603 386	1 124 066
Lutheran churches	421 015	486 697	907 712	52 464	56 620	109 084	229	263	492	12 850	13 842	26 692	3 412	3 801	7 213	489 969	561 223	1 051 193
Presbyterian churches	293 019	346 306	639 325	4 410	5 032	9 443	441	488	928	34 611	39 288	73 899	1 544	1 798	3 342	334 024	392 912	726 936
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	201 585	247 325	448 910	1 317	1 495	2 812	95	124	219	395	443	838	879	1 103	1 982	204 271	250 490	454 760
Baptist churches	151 261	180 015	331 276	15 796	17 680	33 476	1 749	1 922	3 671	32 274	35 794	68 068	1 456	1 734	3 190	202 535	237 145	439 680
Congregational churches	124 827	145 502	270 329	68 960	75 315	144 275	107	113	220	5 212	5 980	11 191	1 864	1 989	3 853	200 969	228 899	429 868
Orthodox churches	6 337	7 640	13 977	367	350	716	879	887	1 766	8 560	8 443	17 002	93	110	203	16 236	17 429	33 665
Other Apostolic churches	1 317 219	1 534 985	2 852 204	225 725	247 731	473 455	2 395	2 500	4 895	80 212	81 517	161 729	11 829	12 946	24 775	1 637 380	1 879 679	3 517 059
Other Zionist churches	954 420	1 156 974	2 111 394	10 763	12 766	23 528	930	1 050	1 980	5 717	6 125	11 841	4 991	5 522	10 513	976 820	1 182 437	2 159 257
Ethiopian-type churches	338 954	390 481	729 435	28 577	31 409	59 986	636	678	1 313	1 870	1 995	3 865	2 994	3 305	6 299	373 031	427 867	800 897
Other Reformed churches	55 442	61 768	117 210	15 921	16 377	32 298	211	199	410	114 516	119 689	234 205	1 084	1 249	2 333	187 173	199 283	386 456
Other African Independent churches	99 568	117 112	216 680	2 890	3 174	6 064	163	175	338	2 438	2 492	4 930	470	557	1 026	105 529	123 509	229 038
Other Christian churches	404 170	479 207	883 377	69 553	77 845	147 398	36 811	39 760	76 571	70 237	75 742	145 979	4 995	5 594	10 589	585 765	678 148	1 263 914
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>10 779 108</b>	<b>12 578 123</b>	<b>23 357 231</b>	<b>1 370 982</b>	<b>1 496 672</b>	<b>2 867 654</b>	<b>92 111</b>	<b>99 348</b>	<b>191 458</b>	<b>1 659 547</b>	<b>1 772 250</b>	<b>3 431 792</b>	<b>96 401</b>	<b>106 473</b>	<b>202 874</b>	<b>13 998 144</b>	<b>16 052 866</b>	<b>30 051 008</b>
Islam	23 303	19 950	43 253	119 200	127 234	246 433	116 400	119 915	236 315	1 958	1 783	3 741	11 476	12 367	23 843	272 337	281 248	553 585
Hinduism	6 259	6 613	12 872	1 055	1 230	2 285	252 548	263 678	516 227	857	840	1 697	2 054	2 294	4 347	262 773	274 656	537 428
Judaism	4 820	5 629	10 449	488	570	1 058	188	171	359	26 809	28 925	55 734	223	236	458	32 528	35 531	68 058
African traditional belief	7 889	8 513	16 402	86	102	188	80	110	190	97	105	202	42	61	103	8 193	8 891	17 085
Other faiths	67 749	79 008	146 757	6 786	8 218	15 004	2 946	3 094	6 040	11 353	13 228	24 580	683	765	1 449	89 517	104 313	193 830
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>110 020</b>	<b>119 713</b>	<b>229 733</b>	<b>127 615</b>	<b>137 354</b>	<b>264 968</b>	<b>372 162</b>	<b>386 968</b>	<b>759 131</b>	<b>41 074</b>	<b>44 881</b>	<b>85 954</b>	<b>14 478</b>	<b>15 723</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>665 348</b>	<b>704 639</b>	<b>1 369 986</b>
No religion	2 357 721	1 935 440	4 293 161	42 930	36 964	79 894	7 067	6 274	13 341	120 977	103 158	224 135	15 052	13 314	28 366	2 543 746	2 095 151	4 638 897
Refused, not stated	1 349 938	1 421 273	2 771 211	145 760	157 901	303 660	34 948	36 484	71 432	250 877	255 419	506 297	45 109	48 997	94 106	1 826 632	1 920 073	3 746 706
<b>Subtotal: Uncertain/none</b>	<b>3 707 659</b>	<b>3 356 713</b>	<b>7 064 372</b>	<b>188 690</b>	<b>194 865</b>	<b>383 554</b>	<b>42 015</b>	<b>42 758</b>	<b>84 773</b>	<b>371 854</b>	<b>358 577</b>	<b>730 432</b>	<b>60 161</b>	<b>62 311</b>	<b>122 472</b>	<b>4 370 378</b>	<b>4 015 224</b>	<b>8 385 603</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 596 787</b>	<b>16 054 549</b>	<b>30 651 336</b>	<b>1 687 287</b>	<b>1 828 891</b>	<b>3 516 176</b>	<b>506 288</b>	<b>529 074</b>	<b>1 035 362</b>	<b>2 072 475</b>	<b>21 755 708</b>	<b>4 248 178</b>	<b>171 040</b>	<b>184 504</b>	<b>355 546</b>	<b>19 033 870</b>	<b>20 772 729</b>	<b>39 806 597</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters



**5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	12.1	12.9	12.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	5.2	5.3	5.3	9.4	10.0	9.7
Dutch Reformed Church	4.7	4.7	4.7	18.1	17.7	17.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	33.3	3.4	33.5	6.6	6.7	6.7	8.9	8.8	8.9
Catholic churches	8.9	9.0	8.9	9.7	9.7	9.7	2.2	2.3	2.2	6.8	0.7	6.9	7.8	7.8	7.8	8.5	8.7	8.6
Methodist churches	7.5	7.9	7.7	3.3	3.3	3.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	7.1	0.7	7.3	4.2	4.3	4.3	6.9	7.2	7.1
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	5.1	5.7	5.4	7.9	8.3	8.1	5.3	5.5	5.4	4.5	0.5	4.6	4.5	4.7	4.6	5.3	5.8	5.5
Anglican churches	3.2	3.4	3.3	9.2	9.3	9.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	5.4	0.6	5.6	5.4	5.4	5.4	3.9	4.1	4.0
Apostolic Faith Mission	2.4	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.2	3.2	0.8	0.8	0.8	5.0	0.5	5.0	1.9	2.0	1.9	2.7	2.9	2.8
Lutheran churches	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.1	0.6	2.0	2.1	2.0	2.6	2.7	2.6
Presbyterian churches	2.0	2.2	2.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.7	0.2	1.7	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.8	1.9	1.8
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	1.4	1.5	1.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.1	1.2	1.1
Baptist churches	1.0	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.4	0.4	1.6	0.2	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1
Congregational churches	0.9	0.9	0.9	4.1	4.1	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Orthodox churches	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other Apostolic churches	9.0	9.6	9.3	13.4	13.5	13.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.9	0.4	3.8	6.9	7.0	7.0	8.6	9.0	8.8
Other Zionist churches	6.5	7.2	6.9	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.3	2.9	3.0	3.0	5.1	5.7	5.4
Ethiopian-type churches	2.3	2.4	2.4	1.7	1.7	1.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.0
Other Reformed churches	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.5	0.6	5.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0
Other African Independent churches	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.6
Other Christian churches	2.8	3.0	2.9	4.1	4.3	4.2	7.3	7.5	7.4	3.4	0.3	3.4	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.3	3.2
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>73.8</b>	<b>78.3</b>	<b>76.2</b>	<b>81.3</b>	<b>81.8</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>80.1</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>80.8</b>	<b>56.4</b>	<b>57.7</b>	<b>57.1</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>77.3</b>	<b>75.5</b>
Islam	0.2	0.1	0.1	7.1	7.0	7.0	23.0	22.7	22.8	0.1	0.0	0.1	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.4	1.4	1.4
Hinduism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	49.9	49.8	49.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.4
Judaism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.1	1.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
African traditional belief	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other faiths	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>73.1</b>	<b>73.3</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>3.4</b>
No religion	16.2	12.1	14.0	2.5	2.0	2.3	1.4	1.2	1.3	5.8	0.5	5.3	8.8	7.2	8.0	13.4	10.1	11.7
Refused, not stated	9.2	8.9	9.0	8.6	8.6	8.6	6.9	6.9	6.9	12.1	1.2	11.9	26.4	26.6	26.5	9.6	9.2	9.4
<b>Subtotal: Uncertain/none</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>21.1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	512 063	564 957	1 077 020	234 081	241 572	475 654	1 035	1 128	2 164	698 924	751 937	1 450 861	1 446 103	1 559 595	3 005 698
Zion Christian churches	2 223 060	2 715 177	4 938 237	12 301	14 105	26 405	748	831	1 579	2 654	3 056	5 710	2 238 762	2 733 169	4 971 932
Catholic churches	1 190 293	1 335 952	2 526 244	169 370	182 889	352 259	10 052	10 774	20 826	134 862	147 144	282 007	1 504 577	1 676 759	3 181 336
Methodist churches	1 288 106	1 507 414	2 795 520	77 575	85 634	163 209	1 406	1 655	3 061	161 706	181 908	343 613	1 528 792	1 776 612	3 305 404
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	1 138 480	1 451 406	2 589 886	222 917	255 126	478 043	37 498	40 338	77 836	133 576	143 408	276 984	1 532 471	1 890 278	3 422 749
Anglican churches	516 407	591 402	1 107 808	172 134	186 671	358 806	2 518	2 731	5 248	117 714	132 499	250 213	808 773	913 303	1 722 076
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	66 895	82 145	149 039	13 296	14 432	27 728	580	596	1 175	33 640	34 607	68 247	114 411	131 779	246 190
Lutheran churches	458 168	527 458	985 626	56 678	61 903	118 580	386	420	806	12 489	13 485	25 974	527 721	603 266	1 130 987
Presbyterian churches	339 618	406 783	746 401	5 188	5 843	11 032	430	475	906	34 394	39 764	74 157	379 630	452 866	832 495
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	107 920	133 492	241 412	2 646	2 935	5 581	187	189	376	679	776	1 455	111 433	137 391	248 824
Baptist churches	253 868	309 913	563 782	20 618	23 504	44 122	2 436	2 596	5 032	36 937	41 365	78 302	313 859	377 378	691 237
Congregational churches	152 013	186 071	338 084	75 964	82 671	158 635	328	353	681	5 282	6 142	11 424	233 588	275 237	508 825
Orthodox churches	11 026	12 848	23 874	564	618	1 182	112	90	202	8 424	8 570	16 994	20 125	22 125	42 251
Other Apostolic churches	2 155 323	2 619 194	4 774 517	287 817	316 243	604 060	6 762	7 153	13 915	105 534	111 045	216 579	2 555 436	3 053 634	5 609 070
Other Zionist churches	791 161	982 456	1 773 617	37 759	42 253	80 012	4 106	4 546	8 653	11 795	13 070	24 865	844 821	1 042 325	1 887 147
Ethiopian-type churches	381 115	461 072	842 188	12 643	14 621	27 264	709	729	1 438	4 527	4 998	9 525	398 994	481 421	880 414
Other Reformed churches	35 140	39 283	74 423	4 104	4 304	8 407	121	108	229	70 201	73 235	143 436	109 566	116 930	226 495
Other African Independent Churches	249 646	309 532	559 178	18 336	20 383	38 719	1 363	1 483	2 846	26 906	28 996	55 902	296 251	360 394	656 644
Other Christian churches	998 364	1 191 299	2 189 663	231 282	255 618	486 900	60 189	65 165	125 355	192 021	201 538	393 560	1 481 857	1 713 620	3 195 477
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>12 868 666</b>	<b>15 427 854</b>	<b>28 296 519</b>	<b>1 654 709</b>	<b>1 810 707</b>	<b>3 466 598</b>	<b>127 365</b>	<b>137 569</b>	<b>269 128</b>	<b>1 791 586</b>	<b>1 936 767</b>	<b>3 729 808</b>	<b>16 447 170</b>	<b>19 318 082</b>	<b>35 765 251</b>
African traditional belief	60 541	64 406	124 947	350	451	801	11	11	22	68	65	132	60 970	64 933	125 903
Judaism	5 530	6 449	11 979	650	636	1 286	306	309	615	29 400	32 274	61 675	35 886	39 669	75 555
Hinduism	7 710	8 716	16 425	2 438	2 890	5 328	256 722	270 631	527 353	1 340	1 222	2 562	268 210	283 459	551 669
Islam	44 068	30 633	74 701	144 610	151 411	296 021	136 464	138 468	274 932	4 310	4 100	8 410	329 452	324 613	654 064
Other faiths	99 031	119 536	218 568	8 453	9 865	18 318	2 292	2 364	4 656	12 524	15 134	27 658	122 301	146 899	269 200
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>216 880</b>	<b>229 740</b>	<b>446 621</b>	<b>156 500</b>	<b>165 253</b>	<b>321 753</b>	<b>395 795</b>	<b>411 784</b>	<b>807 579</b>	<b>47 643</b>	<b>52 795</b>	<b>100 438</b>	<b>816 819</b>	<b>859 572</b>	<b>1 676 391</b>
No religion	3 573 603	2 638 215	6 211 818	82 102	71 152	153 254	13 126	11 960	25 087	198 286	178 721	377 007	3 867 117	2 900 048	6 767 165
Refused, other	228 680	232 527	461 207	26 553	26 349	52 902	5 162	5 312	10 474	42 542	43 847	86 388	302 937	308 035	610 971
<b>Subtotal: No religion, refused, other</b>	<b>3 802 283</b>	<b>2 870 742</b>	<b>6 673 025</b>	<b>108 655</b>	<b>97 502</b>	<b>206 156</b>	<b>18 288</b>	<b>17 272</b>	<b>35 560</b>	<b>240 827</b>	<b>222 568</b>	<b>463 395</b>	<b>4 170 054</b>	<b>3 208 083</b>	<b>7 378 137</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 887 830</b>	<b>18 528 336</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>1 920 426</b>	<b>2 074 079</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>545 050</b>	<b>570 417</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>2 080 734</b>	<b>2 212 905</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>21 434 040</b>	<b>23 385 737</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	3,0	3,0	3,0	12,2	11,6	11,9	0,2	0,2	0,2	33,6	34,0	33,8	6,7	6,7	6,7
Zion Christian churches	13,2	14,7	13,9	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	10,4	11,7	11,1
Catholic churches	7,0	7,2	7,1	8,8	8,8	8,8	1,8	1,9	1,9	6,5	6,6	6,6	7,0	7,2	7,1
Methodist churches	7,6	8,1	7,9	4,0	4,1	4,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	7,8	8,2	8,0	7,1	7,6	7,4
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	6,7	7,8	7,3	11,6	12,3	12,0	6,9	7,1	7,0	6,4	6,5	6,5	7,1	8,1	7,6
Anglican churches	3,1	3,2	3,1	9,0	9,0	9,0	0,5	0,5	0,5	5,7	6,0	5,8	3,8	3,9	3,8
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,6	1,6	1,6	0,5	0,6	0,5
Lutheran churches	2,7	2,8	2,8	3,0	3,0	3,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,6	0,6	2,5	2,6	2,5
Presbyterian churches	2,0	2,2	2,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,7	1,8	1,7	1,8	1,9	1,9
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,6	0,6
Baptist churches	1,5	1,7	1,6	1,1	1,1	1,1	0,4	0,5	0,5	1,8	1,9	1,8	1,5	1,6	1,5
Congregational churches	0,9	1,0	1,0	4,0	4,0	4,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,1	1,2	1,1
Orthodox churches	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other Apostolic churches	12,8	14,1	13,5	15,0	15,2	15,1	1,2	1,3	1,2	5,1	5,0	5,0	11,9	13,1	12,5
Other Zionist churches	4,7	5,3	5,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,6	0,6	0,6	3,9	4,5	4,2
Ethiopian-type churches	2,3	2,5	2,4	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,9	2,1	2,0
Other Reformed churches	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,4	3,3	3,3	0,5	0,5	0,5
Other African Independent Churches	1,5	1,7	1,6	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,5
Other Christian churches	5,9	6,4	6,2	12,0	12,3	12,2	11,0	11,4	11,2	9,2	9,1	9,2	6,9	7,3	7,1
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>76,2</b>	<b>83,3</b>	<b>79,9</b>	<b>86,2</b>	<b>87,3</b>	<b>86,8</b>	<b>24,0</b>	<b>24,8</b>	<b>24,4</b>	<b>86,1</b>	<b>87,6</b>	<b>86,9</b>	<b>76,7</b>	<b>82,6</b>	<b>79,8</b>
African traditional belief	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,3	0,3
Judaism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,4	1,5	1,4	0,2	0,2	0,2
Hinduism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	47,1	47,4	47,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,3	1,2	1,2
Islam	0,3	0,2	0,2	7,5	7,3	7,4	25,0	24,3	24,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,5	1,4	1,5
Other faiths	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>1,3</b>	<b>1,2</b>	<b>1,3</b>	<b>8,1</b>	<b>8,0</b>	<b>8,1</b>	<b>72,6</b>	<b>72,2</b>	<b>72,4</b>	<b>2,3</b>	<b>2,4</b>	<b>2,3</b>	<b>3,8</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>3,7</b>
No religion	21,2	14,2	17,5	4,3	3,4	3,8	2,4	2,1	2,2	9,5	8,1	8,8	18,0	12,4	15,1
Refused, other	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,4	1,3	1,3	0,9	0,9	0,9	2,0	2,0	2,0	1,4	1,3	1,4
<b>Subtotal: No religion, refused, other</b>	<b>22,5</b>	<b>15,5</b>	<b>18,8</b>	<b>5,7</b>	<b>4,7</b>	<b>5,2</b>	<b>3,4</b>	<b>3,0</b>	<b>3,2</b>	<b>11,6</b>	<b>10,1</b>	<b>10,8</b>	<b>19,5</b>	<b>13,7</b>	<b>16,5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 6 Marital status

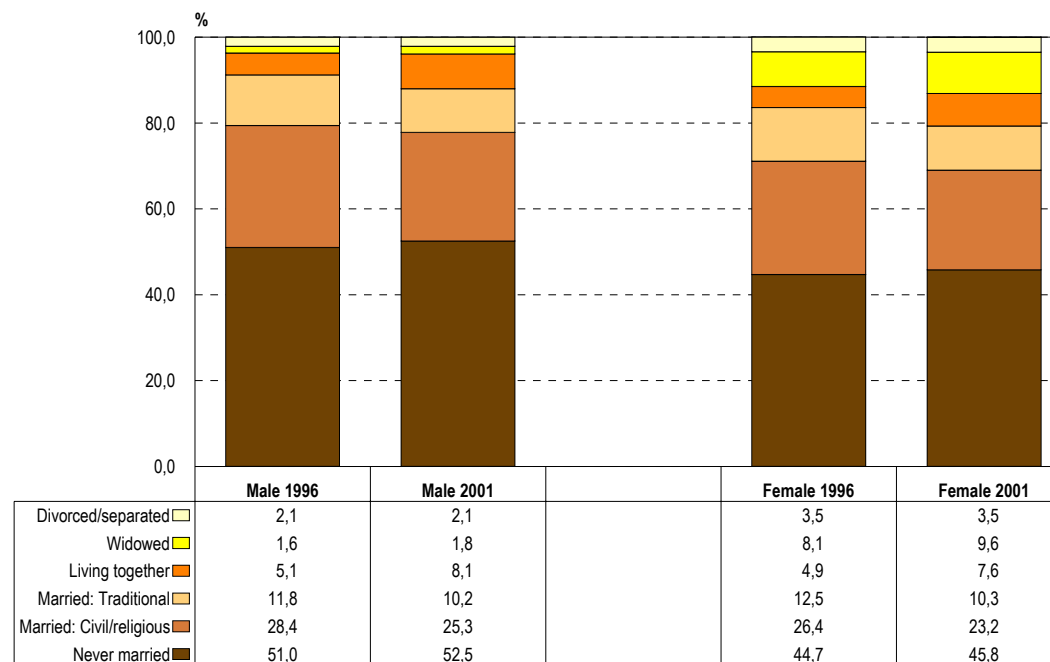
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years and older, by population group and gender.

Among persons in this age group at the time of Census '96, 12,1 million said they had never been married, compared to 14,9 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 11,6% of women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as opposed to 3,7% of men. At the time of Census 2001, 13,1% of women and 3,9% of men were either divorced, separated or widowed.

Note that although the legal minimum age for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages of 15-year-olds.

**Figure 6**  
**Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status  
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

**6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	4 969 287	5 050 532	10 019 819	495 281	516 168	1 011 450	121 676	105 015	226 692	428 015	356 593	784 608	39 366	38 687	78 053	6 053 625	6 066 996	12 120 621
Married: Civil/religious	1 702 204	1 887 071	3 589 275	454 272	471 688	925 960	196 505	197 274	393 779	986 713	986 779	1 973 492	28 425	30 152	58 577	3 368 120	3 572 963	6 941 083
Married: Traditional	1 346 235	1 633 551	2 979 786	12 903	13 678	26 581	20 795	21 163	41 958	16 527	16 344	32 871	6 101	6 647	12 749	1 402 561	1 691 383	3 093 945
Living together	499 545	540 905	1 040 450	63 087	67 568	130 655	3 524	3 503	7 028	41 349	41 575	82 924	3 634	4 274	7 908	611 139	657 825	1 268 965
Widowed	122 887	766 417	889 304	24 542	96 914	121 456	6 563	40 393	46 957	33 725	180 177	213 902	1 758	8 547	10 305	189 475	1 092 449	1 281 924
Divorced/separated	133 472	285 482	418 954	27 256	55 490	82 746	7 022	14 487	21 510	74 883	116 409	191 292	2 741	4 921	7 662	245 375	476 789	722 165
Unspecified	100 505	99 442	199 947	7 092	7 463	14 555	1 999	2 045	4 044	7 094	7 734	14 828	13 815	15 917	29 732	130 505	132 601	263 106
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 874 136</b>	<b>10 263 400</b>	<b>19 137 535</b>	<b>1 084 434</b>	<b>1 228 970</b>	<b>2 313 404</b>	<b>358 086</b>	<b>383 881</b>	<b>741 966</b>	<b>1 588 305</b>	<b>1 705 612</b>	<b>3 293 917</b>	<b>95 841</b>	<b>109 145</b>	<b>204 986</b>	<b>12 000 802</b>	<b>13 691 008</b>	<b>25 691 809</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	56.0	49.2	52.4	45.7	42.0	43.7	34.0	27.4	30.6	26.9	20.9	23.8	41.1	35.4	38.1	50.4	44.3	47.2
Married: Civil/religious	19.2	18.4	18.8	41.9	38.4	40.0	54.9	51.4	53.1	62.1	57.9	59.9	29.7	27.6	28.6	28.1	26.1	27.0
Married: Traditional	15.2	15.9	15.6	1.2	1.1	1.1	5.8	5.5	5.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.4	6.1	6.2	11.7	12.4	12.0
Living together	5.6	5.3	5.4	5.8	5.5	5.6	1.0	0.9	0.9	2.6	2.4	2.5	3.8	3.9	3.9	5.1	4.8	4.9
Widowed	1.4	7.5	4.6	2.3	7.9	5.3	1.8	10.5	6.3	2.1	10.6	6.5	1.8	7.8	5.0	1.6	8.0	5.0
Divorced/separated	1.5	2.8	2.2	2.5	4.5	3.6	2.0	3.8	2.9	4.7	6.8	5.8	2.9	4.5	3.7	2.0	3.5	2.8
Unspecified	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	14.4	14.6	14.5	1.1	1.0	1.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	1 868 980	2 017 887	3 886 867	511 372	527 378	1 038 750	218 845	217 262	436 107	999 679	998 180	1 997 859	3 598 876	3 760 708	7 359 584
Married: Traditional/customary	1 393 330	1 600 576	2 993 906	19 981	21 377	41 359	24 569	24 474	49 044	17 704	18 756	36 460	1 455 585	1 665 184	3 120 769
Polygamous marriage	26 651	-	26 651	1 144	-	1 144	484	-	484	1 188	-	1 188	29 467	-	29 467
Living together like married partners	976 631	1 028 674	2 005 305	103 111	114 654	217 765	6 514	7 506	14 020	73 654	75 195	148 849	1 159 910	1 226 030	2 385 940
Never married	6 262 956	6 301 018	12 563 974	602 433	606 750	1 209 183	144 317	123 125	267 442	462 000	388 494	850 494	7 471 707	7 419 386	14 891 093
Widower/widow	176 189	1 169 554	1 345 744	30 603	120 466	151 068	8 195	50 400	58 594	36 691	207 706	244 397	251 678	1 548 125	1 799 803
Separated	97 751	167 249	265 000	9 209	16 860	26 069	2 122	4 401	6 523	7 436	11 368	18 804	116 518	199 878	316 396
Divorced	83 567	189 201	272 768	25 118	53 512	78 630	7 240	13 586	20 827	65 883	113 330	179 213	181 808	369 630	551 438
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 886 056</b>	<b>12 474 159</b>	<b>23 360 215</b>	<b>1 302 972</b>	<b>1 460 997</b>	<b>2 763 969</b>	<b>412 286</b>	<b>440 755</b>	<b>853 041</b>	<b>1 664 235</b>	<b>1 813 029</b>	<b>3 477 265</b>	<b>14 265 549</b>	<b>16 188 941</b>	<b>30 454 490</b>

- = Not applicable

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	17,2	16,2	16,6	39,2	36,1	37,6	53,1	49,3	51,1	60,1	55,1	57,5	25,2	23,2	24,2
Married: Traditional/customary	12,8	12,8	12,8	1,5	1,5	1,5	6,0	5,6	5,7	1,1	1,0	1,0	10,2	10,3	10,2
Polygamous marriage	0,2	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,2	-	0,1
Living together like married partners	9,0	8,2	8,6	7,9	7,8	7,9	1,6	1,7	1,6	4,4	4,1	4,3	8,1	7,6	7,8
Never married	57,5	50,5	53,8	46,2	41,5	43,7	35,0	27,9	31,4	27,8	21,4	24,5	52,4	45,8	48,9
Widower/widow	1,6	9,4	5,8	2,3	8,2	5,5	2,0	11,4	6,9	2,2	11,5	7,0	1,8	9,6	5,9
Separated	0,9	1,3	1,1	0,7	1,2	0,9	0,5	1,0	0,8	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,8	1,2	1,0
Divorced	0,8	1,5	1,2	1,9	3,7	2,8	1,8	3,1	2,4	4,0	6,3	5,2	1,3	2,3	1,8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

- = Not applicable

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people from Census '96 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

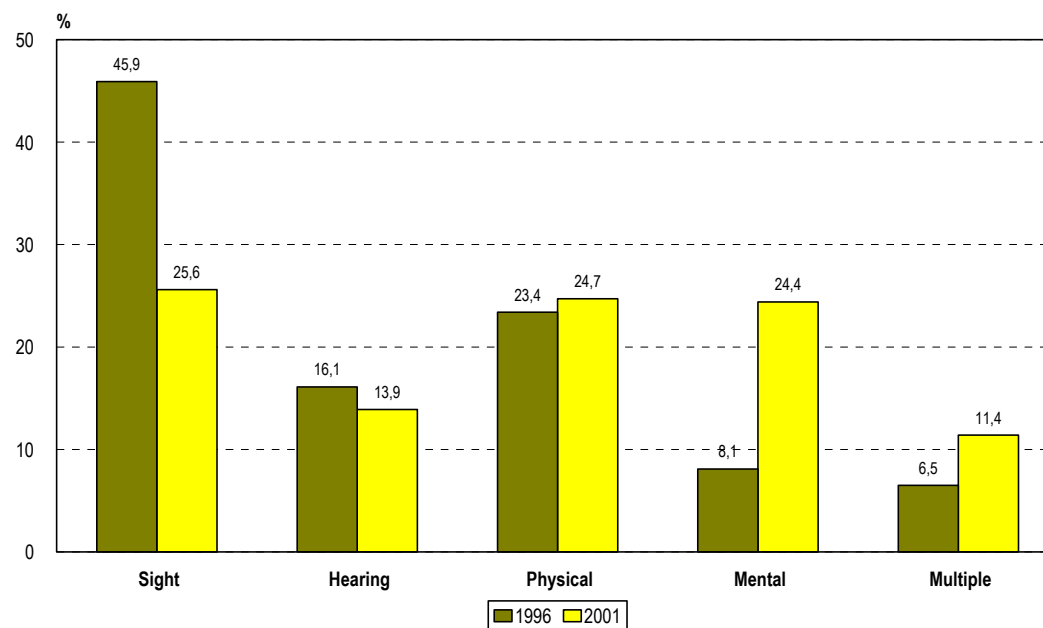
At the time of Census 2001, 2,2 million persons (5,9% of the total population) were reported to be disabled. A sight disability was reported for 577 000 persons, followed by a physical disability for 557 500 persons and a hearing disability for 313 600 persons.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that persons with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are therefore not strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

**Figure 7**  
**Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability

Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability

Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.

**7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	397 449	605 396	1 002 845	15 308	19 254	34 561	7 239	8 384	15 623	16 347	16 620	32 967	2 142	2 884	5 026	438 484	652 539	1 091 022
Hearing	154 538	177 708	332 246	7 716	7 841	15 557	2 601	2 348	4 948	14 906	13 380	28 286	1 091	1 280	2 370	180 851	202 556	383 408
Physical	223 680	263 337	487 017	19 032	13 674	32 706	5 653	4 111	9 764	13 821	11 291	25 112	1 638	1 537	3 175	263 824	293 950	557 774
Mental	95 550	66 054	161 604	8 471	5 877	14 349	2 391	1 659	4 050	6 162	4 960	11 122	842	587	1 429	113 416	79 137	192 553
Multiple	53 031	79 739	132 771	2 880	3 196	6 076	1 498	1 445	2 943	5 873	5 653	11 525	413	509	922	63 694	90 542	154 236
Unspecified	99 081	109 250	208 331	12 273	12 445	24 718	2 680	2 821	5 502	18 277	18 259	36 536	1 770	1 864	3 634	134 081	144 639	278 720
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 023 329</b>	<b>1 301 484</b>	<b>2 324 813</b>	<b>65 680</b>	<b>62 287</b>	<b>127 967</b>	<b>22 061</b>	<b>20 769</b>	<b>42 830</b>	<b>75 385</b>	<b>70 163</b>	<b>145 548</b>	<b>7 894</b>	<b>8 661</b>	<b>16 555</b>	<b>1 194 350</b>	<b>1 463 364</b>	<b>2 657 714</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	38.8	46.5	43.1	23.3	30.9	27.0	32.8	40.4	36.5	21.7	23.7	22.7	27.1	33.3	30.4	36.7	44.6	41.1
Hearing	15.1	13.7	14.3	11.7	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	11.6	19.8	19.1	19.4	13.8	14.8	14.3	15.1	13.8	14.4
Physical	21.9	20.2	20.9	29.0	22.0	25.6	25.6	19.8	22.8	18.3	16.1	17.3	20.7	17.7	19.2	22.1	20.1	21.0
Mental	9.3	5.1	7.0	12.9	9.4	11.2	10.8	8.0	9.5	8.2	7.1	7.6	10.7	6.8	8.6	9.5	5.4	7.2
Multiple	5.2	6.1	5.7	4.4	5.1	4.7	6.8	7.0	6.9	7.8	8.1	7.9	5.2	5.9	5.6	5.3	6.2	5.8
Unspecified	9.7	8.4	9.0	18.7	20.0	19.3	12.1	13.6	12.8	24.2	26.0	25.1	22.4	21.5	22.0	11.2	9.9	10.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters



### 7.3 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	212 764	294 121	506 884	14 143	16 102	30 245	4 246	4 798	9 044	14 529	16 394	30 923	245 682	331 415	577 096
Hearing	120 147	136 930	257 077	9 279	10 020	19 299	2 022	2 324	4 346	16 157	16 706	32 863	147 605	165 980	313 585
Communication	32 985	29 495	62 480	3 222	2 530	5 752	829	602	1 431	3 032	2 759	5 791	40 068	35 386	75 454
Physical	217 496	218 707	436 203	30 275	23 510	53 786	7 140	5 654	12 795	26 188	28 541	54 728	281 100	276 412	557 512
Intellectual	84 476	78 094	162 570	9 038	8 356	17 394	2 211	1 921	4 133	11 797	10 557	22 354	107 522	98 929	206 451
Emotional	121 180	105 970	227 150	11 644	9 801	21 445	2 564	1 999	4 564	7 561	7 994	15 555	142 949	125 764	268 713
Multiple	90 632	111 380	202 012	10 981	9 775	20 757	2 537	2 386	4 923	12 967	16 512	29 479	117 118	140 052	257 170
<b>Total</b>	<b>879 680</b>	<b>974 696</b>	<b>1 854 376</b>	<b>88 583</b>	<b>80 095</b>	<b>168 678</b>	<b>21 550</b>	<b>19 685</b>	<b>41 235</b>	<b>92 230</b>	<b>99 463</b>	<b>191 693</b>	<b>1 082 043</b>	<b>1 173 939</b>	<b>2 255 982</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 7.4 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	24,2	30,2	27,3	16,0	20,1	17,9	19,7	24,4	21,9	15,8	16,5	16,1	22,7	28,2	25,6
Hearing	13,7	14,0	13,9	10,5	12,5	11,4	9,4	11,8	10,5	17,5	16,8	17,1	13,6	14,1	13,9
Communication	3,7	3,0	3,4	3,6	3,2	3,4	3,8	3,1	3,5	3,3	2,8	3,0	3,7	3,0	3,3
Physical	24,7	22,4	23,5	34,2	29,4	31,9	33,1	28,7	31,0	28,4	28,7	28,6	26,0	23,5	24,7
Intellectual	9,6	8,0	8,8	10,2	10,4	10,3	10,3	9,8	10,0	12,8	10,6	11,7	9,9	8,4	9,2
Emotional	13,8	10,9	12,2	13,1	12,2	12,7	11,9	10,2	11,1	8,2	8,0	8,1	13,2	10,7	11,9
Multiple	10,3	11,4	10,9	12,4	12,2	12,3	11,8	12,1	11,9	14,1	16,6	15,4	10,8	11,9	11,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

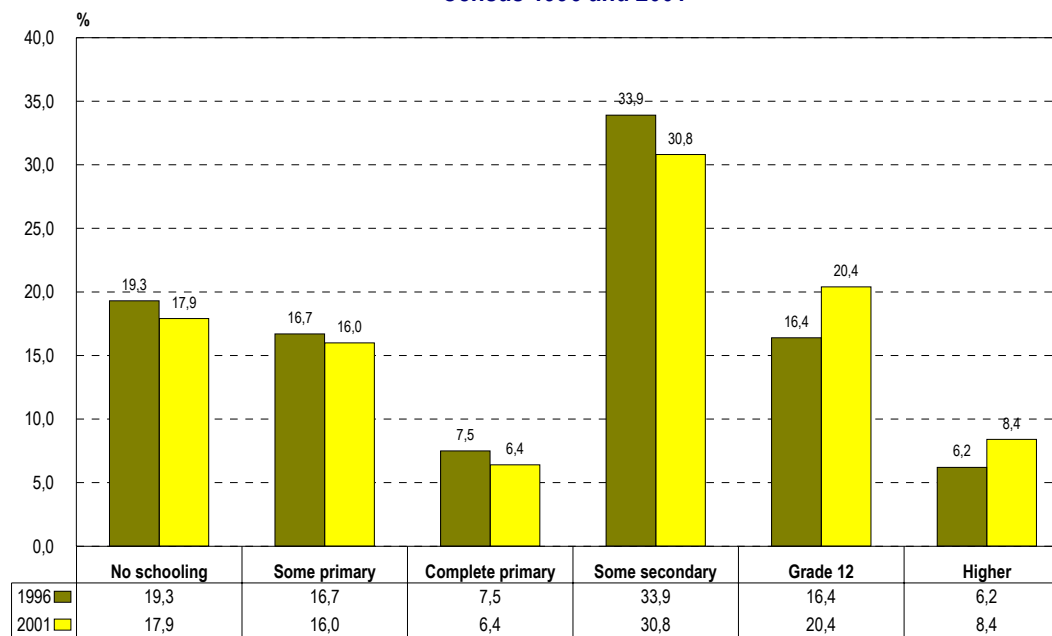
## 8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

At the time of Census '96, 1,3 million people reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 2,1 million by Census 2001.

Figure 8 shows that at the time of both censuses more than three in ten of those aged 20 years and older had started but had not completed secondary education.

**Figure 8**  
**Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

### 8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and above by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	1 564 095	2 211 547	3 775 641	92 009	104 625	196 633	9 388	30 080	39 468	14 474	17 889	32 363	8 892	13 188	22 080	1 688 858	2 377 329	4 066 187
Some primary	1 473 910	1 567 866	3 041 776	177 097	206 047	383 144	16 087	33 041	49 128	7 729	9 975	17 705	9 624	11 038	20 662	1 684 447	1 827 968	3 512 415
Complete primary	601 252	697 207	1 298 458	92 255	125 330	217 584	10 833	19 405	30 238	5 894	8 706	14 600	4 776	6 117	10 894	715 010	856 765	1 571 774
Some secondary	2 403 411	2 699 740	5 103 151	392 395	436 552	828 947	121 768	121 860	243 629	403 539	492 697	896 236	26 904	31 255	58 159	3 348 017	3 782 104	7 130 121
Std 10/ Grade 12	931 690	956 534	1 888 223	120 460	120 254	240 714	97 772	87 786	185 558	496 578	617 557	1 114 135	14 499	15 304	29 803	1 660 999	1 797 435	3 458 434
Higher	210 139	264 766	474 905	41 479	42 807	84 285	34 625	26 504	61 129	355 248	304 409	659 657	7 494	7 250	14 744	648 985	645 736	1 294 720
Other	54 674	36 259	90 933	7 759	4 879	12 638	6 406	4 163	10 569	61 158	40 510	101 667	1 248	826	2 074	131 244	86 637	217 882
Not stated	285 969	236 308	522 278	34 751	33 008	67 759	15 862	14 722	30 585	131 968	122 478	254 446	10 225	9 394	19 619	478 776	415 910	894 686
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 525 140</b>	<b>8 670 226</b>	<b>16 195 366</b>	<b>958 204</b>	<b>1 073 502</b>	<b>2 031 706</b>	<b>312 742</b>	<b>337 562</b>	<b>650 304</b>	<b>1 476 587</b>	<b>1 614 221</b>	<b>3 090 809</b>	<b>83 663</b>	<b>94 372</b>	<b>178 035</b>	<b>10 356 337</b>	<b>11 789 883</b>	<b>22 146 220</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and above by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	20.8	25.5	23.3	9.6	9.7	9.7	3.0	8.9	6.1	1.0	1.1	1.0	10.6	14.0	12.4	16.3	20.2	18.4
Some primary	19.6	18.1	18.8	18.5	19.2	18.9	5.1	9.8	7.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	11.5	11.7	11.6	16.3	15.5	15.9
Complete primary	8.0	8.0	8.0	9.6	11.7	10.7	3.5	5.7	4.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	5.7	6.5	6.1	6.9	7.3	7.1
Some secondary	31.9	31.1	31.5	41.0	40.7	40.8	38.9	36.1	37.5	27.3	30.5	29.0	32.2	33.1	32.7	32.3	32.1	32.2
Std 10/ Grade 12	12.4	11.0	11.7	12.6	11.2	11.8	31.3	26.0	28.5	33.6	38.3	36.0	17.3	16.2	16.7	16.0	15.2	15.6
Higher	2.8	3.1	2.9	4.3	4.0	4.1	11.1	7.9	9.4	24.1	18.9	21.3	9.0	7.7	8.3	6.3	5.5	5.8
Other	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.5	0.6	2.0	1.2	1.6	4.1	2.5	3.3	1.5	0.9	1.2	1.3	0.7	1.0
Not stated	3.8	2.7	3.2	3.6	3.1	3.3	5.1	4.4	4.7	8.9	7.6	8.2	12.2	10.0	11.0	4.6	3.5	4.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and above by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	1 711 616	2 580 620	4 292 235	89 712	103 663	193 375	10 491	28 884	39 375	18 435	24 077	42 513	1 830 254	2 737 244	4 567 497
Some primary	1 727 678	1 829 995	3 557 674	196 376	234 050	430 426	18 422	38 689	57 110	16 338	22 194	38 532	1 958 814	2 124 928	4 083 742
Complete primary	633 225	705 384	1 338 609	98 474	131 852	230 327	11 326	19 709	31 035	9 971	13 526	23 497	752 996	870 471	1 623 467
Some secondary	2 777 580	3 074 000	5 851 580	441 169	499 188	940 357	120 200	124 946	245 146	358 368	450 674	809 042	3 697 317	4 148 808	7 846 125
Std 10/ Grade 12	1 589 637	1 638 842	3 228 480	212 918	220 864	433 782	136 803	122 585	259 389	600 206	678 745	1 278 951	2 539 565	2 661 036	5 200 602
Higher	437 810	557 568	995 378	55 055	59 298	114 354	59 375	51 302	110 677	481 284	449 642	930 927	1 033 524	1 117 811	2 151 336
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 877 546</b>	<b>10 386 409</b>	<b>19 263 956</b>	<b>1 093 705</b>	<b>1 248 916</b>	<b>2 342 621</b>	<b>356 617</b>	<b>386 115</b>	<b>742 731</b>	<b>1 484 603</b>	<b>1 638 858</b>	<b>3 123 461</b>	<b>11 812 470</b>	<b>13 660 299</b>	<b>25 472 769</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and above by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	19,3	24,8	22,3	8,2	8,3	8,3	2,9	7,5	5,3	1,2	1,5	1,4	15,5	20,0	17,9
Some primary	19,5	17,6	18,5	18,0	18,7	18,4	5,2	10,0	7,7	1,1	1,4	1,2	16,6	15,6	16,0
Complete primary	7,1	6,8	6,9	9,0	10,6	9,8	3,2	5,1	4,2	0,7	0,8	0,8	6,4	6,4	6,4
Some secondary	31,3	29,6	30,4	40,3	40,0	40,1	33,7	32,4	33,0	24,1	27,5	25,9	31,3	30,4	30,8
Std 10/ Grade 12	17,9	15,8	16,8	19,5	17,7	18,5	38,4	31,7	34,9	40,4	41,4	40,9	21,5	19,5	20,4
Higher	4,9	5,4	5,2	5,0	4,7	4,9	16,6	13,3	14,9	32,4	27,4	29,8	8,7	8,2	8,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

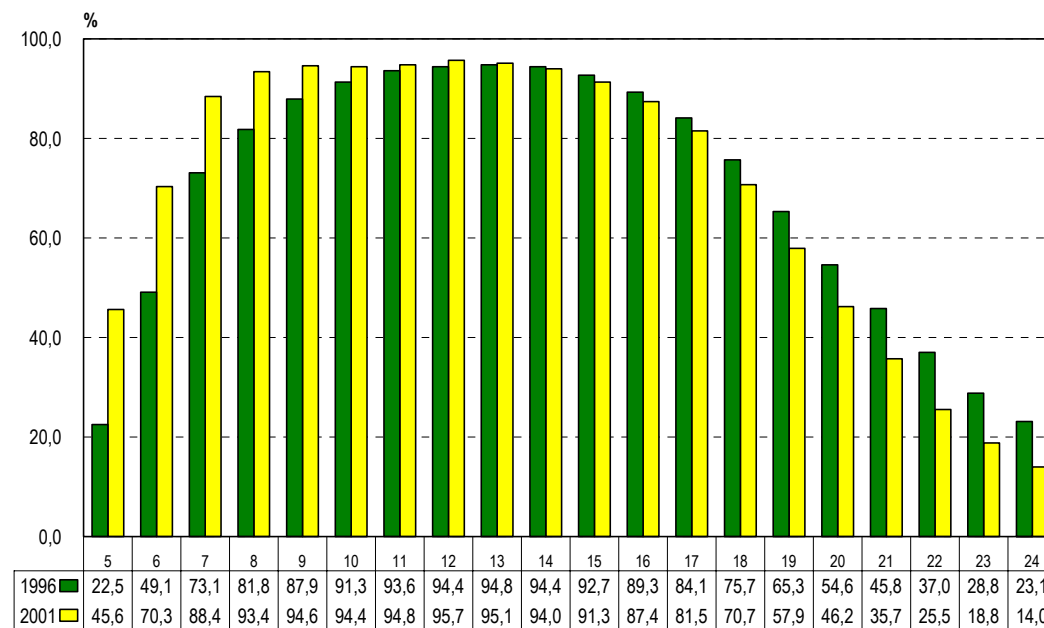
## 9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people attending an educational institution amongst those aged 5 to 24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5 to 13 years, there was an increase of 1,4 million schoolchildren between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between censuses 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 13 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 14 years and older the proportion decreased.

**Figure 9**  
**Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution**  
**in single-year age categories**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	90 511	91 413	181 924	5 053	5 127	10 180	2 915	2 752	5 666	4 643	4 474	9 117	904	947	1 850	104 025	104 712	208 738
Not studying	292 282	289 946	582 228	34 821	33 731	68 552	6 373	6 320	12 693	24 129	23 177	47 306	3 419	3 178	6 597	361 024	356 353	717 377
Unspecified	11 271	11 467	22 737	1 765	1 691	3 456	376	329	705	1 711	1 756	3 467	658	633	1 291	15 781	15 875	31 656
<b>Total</b>	<b>394 064</b>	<b>392 826</b>	<b>786 890</b>	<b>41 639</b>	<b>40 548</b>	<b>82 187</b>	<b>9 664</b>	<b>10 552</b>	<b>19 065</b>	<b>30 483</b>	<b>29 407</b>	<b>59 890</b>	<b>4 981</b>	<b>4 758</b>	<b>9 739</b>	<b>480 830</b>	<b>476 940</b>	<b>957 771</b>
6 years old																		
Studying	190 578	195 378	385 955	22 333	22 063	44 396	7 070	6 910	13 981	11 673	11 886	23 559	2 270	2 402	4 671	233 924	238 639	472 563
Not studying	205 802	200 742	406 544	18 713	18 351	37 064	2 537	2 516	5 053	18 577	17 499	36 076	2 168	2 167	4 335	247 797	241 274	489 071
Unspecified	8 015	7 987	16 002	1 032	951	1 983	187	197	383	1 353	1 286	2 639	468	473	941	11 055	10 893	21 948
<b>Total</b>	<b>404 394</b>	<b>404 107</b>	<b>808 501</b>	<b>42 078</b>	<b>41 364</b>	<b>83 443</b>	<b>9 794</b>	<b>9 623</b>	<b>19 417</b>	<b>31 603</b>	<b>30 671</b>	<b>62 274</b>	<b>4 906</b>	<b>5 041</b>	<b>9 948</b>	<b>492 776</b>	<b>490 806</b>	<b>983 582</b>
7 years old																		
Studying	255 820	262 653	518 472	35 330	35 139	70 469	9 137	8 753	17 890	27 256	26 411	53 667	3 350	3 293	6 643	330 892	336 249	667 141
Not studying	117 062	110 991	228 053	4 442	4 215	8 657	551	500	1 051	3 117	2 718	5 834	935	872	1 807	126 108	119 295	245 402
Unspecified	5 075	4 945	10 020	332	348	680	76	92	169	536	483	1 018	343	342	685	6 362	6 210	12 572
<b>Total</b>	<b>377 957</b>	<b>378 588</b>	<b>756 545</b>	<b>40 104</b>	<b>39 702</b>	<b>79 806</b>	<b>9 765</b>	<b>9 345</b>	<b>19 110</b>	<b>30 908</b>	<b>29 611</b>	<b>60 519</b>	<b>4 627</b>	<b>4 508</b>	<b>9 135</b>	<b>463 362</b>	<b>461 754</b>	<b>925 115</b>
8 years old																		
Studying	279 474	293 154	572 628	36 000	35 917	71 917	9 320	8 912	18 231	29 087	28 139	57 225	3 426	3 481	6 907	357 306	369 603	726 909
Not studying	79 669	73 229	152 897	2 178	2 184	4 362	248	244	492	1 255	1 068	2 323	578	604	1 182	83 927	77 328	161 256
Unspecified	3 811	3 753	7 564	272	271	543	76	59	134	367	389	757	265	260	525	4 791	4 732	9 523
<b>Total</b>	<b>362 954</b>	<b>370 136</b>	<b>733 090</b>	<b>38 449</b>	<b>38 372</b>	<b>76 822</b>	<b>9 644</b>	<b>9 214</b>	<b>18 857</b>	<b>30 709</b>	<b>29 596</b>	<b>60 305</b>	<b>4 268</b>	<b>4 346</b>	<b>8 614</b>	<b>446 024</b>	<b>451 664</b>	<b>897 688</b>
9 years old																		
Studying	300 568	314 795	615 363	35 957	35 928	71 885	9 077	8 913	17 990	29 777	28 730	58 506	3 447	3 557	7 005	378 826	391 923	770 750
Not studying	54 616	45 818	100 434	1 362	1 354	2 716	173	145	319	766	765	1 532	440	386	826	57 358	48 468	105 827
Unspecified	2 973	2 809	5 782	216	223	439	64	51	116	359	354	713	241	240	481	3 854	3 678	7 531
<b>Total</b>	<b>358 157</b>	<b>363 422</b>	<b>721 580</b>	<b>37 535</b>	<b>37 506</b>	<b>75 041</b>	<b>9 315</b>	<b>9 110</b>	<b>18 425</b>	<b>30 902</b>	<b>29 849</b>	<b>60 750</b>	<b>4 129</b>	<b>4 183</b>	<b>8 312</b>	<b>440 038</b>	<b>444 070</b>	<b>884 108</b>
10 years old																		
Studying	332 262	347 428	679 690	38 729	38 563	77 292	10 193	10 026	20 219	32 001	30 784	62 785	3 764	3 824	7 587	416 949	430 624	847 573
Not studying	41 949	34 165	76 113	1 218	1 005	2 223	169	176	345	787	730	1 517	389	317	706	44 512	36 393	80 905
Unspecified	2 556	2 520	5 076	200	215	415	58	55	114	395	340	735	247	237	484	3 456	3 367	6 824
<b>Total</b>	<b>376 766</b>	<b>384 113</b>	<b>760 879</b>	<b>40 148</b>	<b>39 783</b>	<b>79 930</b>	<b>10 421</b>	<b>10 257</b>	<b>20 678</b>	<b>33 183</b>	<b>31 854</b>	<b>65 036</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>4 378</b>	<b>8 778</b>	<b>464 917</b>	<b>470 384</b>	<b>935 301</b>
11 years old																		
Studying	335 389	346 861	682 250	38 353	38 450	76 803	10 226	9 950	20 176	33 204	31 723	64 927	3 818	3 821	7 639	420 989	430 805	851 794
Not studying	30 589	23 764	54 354	1 094	986	2 080	169	147	316	664	734	1 399	281	276	557	32 798	25 907	58 705
Unspecified	2 378	2 087	4 466	193	179	372	62	47	109	353	347	701	227	235	462	3 213	2 896	6 109
<b>Total</b>	<b>368 356</b>	<b>372 713</b>	<b>741 069</b>	<b>39 640</b>	<b>39 615</b>	<b>79 254</b>	<b>10 457</b>	<b>10 144</b>	<b>20 600</b>	<b>34 222</b>	<b>32 804</b>	<b>67 026</b>	<b>4 326</b>	<b>4 332</b>	<b>8 658</b>	<b>457 000</b>	<b>459 607</b>	<b>916 608</b>

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	343 954	357 140	701 094	39 109	39 018	78 127	10 602	10 354	20 957	33 758	32 788	66 547	3 716	3 812	7 528	431 140	443 113	874 253
Not studying	26 690	21 225	47 915	1 195	1 004	2 199	154	149	302	672	619	1 291	301	264	565	29 012	23 261	52 272
Unspecified	2 201	2 149	4 350	184	205	389	59	49	108	330	334	664	229	225	454	3 003	2 963	5 966
<b>Total</b>	<b>372 845</b>	<b>380 514</b>	<b>753 359</b>	<b>40 488</b>	<b>40 228</b>	<b>80 716</b>	<b>10 815</b>	<b>10 552</b>	<b>21 367</b>	<b>34 760</b>	<b>33 742</b>	<b>68 502</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>4 301</b>	<b>8 548</b>	<b>463 154</b>	<b>469 337</b>	<b>932 491</b>
13 years old																		
Studying	334 857	349 932	684 789	38 345	38 650	76 996	10 424	10 238	20 663	33 348	32 805	66 154	3 624	3 692	7 316	420 599	435 318	855 917
Not studying	23 132	19 187	42 319	1 290	1 205	2 495	120	184	304	639	614	1 253	244	240	485	25 425	21 431	46 856
Unspecified	1 905	1 934	3 839	200	181	382	57	53	110	328	348	676	199	189	389	2 689	2 706	5 395
<b>Total</b>	<b>359 894</b>	<b>371 053</b>	<b>730 947</b>	<b>39 836</b>	<b>40 037</b>	<b>79 872</b>	<b>10 601</b>	<b>10 476</b>	<b>21 077</b>	<b>34 316</b>	<b>33 767</b>	<b>68 083</b>	<b>4 068</b>	<b>4 122</b>	<b>8 189</b>	<b>448 714</b>	<b>459 455</b>	<b>908 169</b>
14 years old																		
Studying	334 406	351 884	686 290	35 401	36 383	71 784	10 426	9 908	20 335	32 660	32 031	64 691	3 641	3 506	7 147	416 534	433 712	850 246
Not studying	23 870	21 328	45 198	1 792	1 777	3 569	207	211	418	604	551	1 155	258	243	501	26 731	24 111	50 842
Unspecified	1 915	1 879	3 793	226	202	428	48	41	89	335	331	665	218	235	453	2 741	2 688	5 429
<b>Total</b>	<b>360 192</b>	<b>375 090</b>	<b>735 282</b>	<b>37 418</b>	<b>38 362</b>	<b>75 780</b>	<b>10 682</b>	<b>10 160</b>	<b>20 842</b>	<b>33 599</b>	<b>32 913</b>	<b>66 512</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>3 985</b>	<b>8 101</b>	<b>446 006</b>	<b>460 510</b>	<b>906 517</b>
15 years old																		
Studying	304 243	316 482	620 726	31 862	32 393	64 255	9 656	9 474	19 130	31 684	30 882	62 566	3 133	3 183	6 316	380 578	392 415	772 993
Not studying	25 688	26 693	52 382	3 049	3 016	6 065	249	298	547	638	695	1 333	264	321	585	29 889	31 023	60 912
Unspecified	1 870	1 851	3 721	217	199	416	49	56	104	296	279	575	168	183	351	2 600	2 567	5 167
<b>Total</b>	<b>331 802</b>	<b>345 026</b>	<b>676 828</b>	<b>35 128</b>	<b>35 608</b>	<b>70 736</b>	<b>9 954</b>	<b>9 828</b>	<b>19 781</b>	<b>32 618</b>	<b>31 856</b>	<b>64 474</b>	<b>3 565</b>	<b>3 687</b>	<b>7 252</b>	<b>413 067</b>	<b>426 005</b>	<b>839 071</b>
16 years old																		
Studying	306 360	316 460	622 819	29 401	29 359	58 760	9 549	9 476	19 025	30 943	30 350	61 293	3 091	3 227	6 318	379 344	388 872	768 216
Not studying	34 437	41 490	75 927	5 699	5 798	11 496	521	599	1 120	1 200	1 279	2 479	413	405	817	42 268	49 571	91 839
Unspecified	2 246	2 284	4 530	289	245	534	73	59	132	327	317	644	187	215	402	3 122	3 120	6 241
<b>Total</b>	<b>343 042</b>	<b>360 234</b>	<b>703 276</b>	<b>35 389</b>	<b>35 401</b>	<b>70 790</b>	<b>10 142</b>	<b>10 134</b>	<b>20 277</b>	<b>32 470</b>	<b>31 946</b>	<b>64 416</b>	<b>3 691</b>	<b>3 847</b>	<b>7 537</b>	<b>424 735</b>	<b>441 562</b>	<b>866 297</b>
17 years old																		
Studying	268 254	270 304	538 559	23 322	23 130	46 452	8 652	8 578	17 231	27 842	27 354	55 196	2 640	2 591	5 232	330 712	331 958	662 669
Not studying	42 808	57 083	99 891	8 514	8 723	17 237	1 097	1 081	2 178	2 287	2 375	4 662	534	586	1 120	55 240	69 848	125 088
Unspecified	2 206	2 440	4 646	323	369	692	50	56	106	354	360	713	182	177	359	3 114	3 401	6 516
<b>Total</b>	<b>313 268</b>	<b>329 828</b>	<b>643 096</b>	<b>32 159</b>	<b>32 222</b>	<b>64 381</b>	<b>9 799</b>	<b>9 715</b>	<b>19 514</b>	<b>30 483</b>	<b>30 088</b>	<b>60 571</b>	<b>3 356</b>	<b>3 355</b>	<b>6 711</b>	<b>389 066</b>	<b>405 207</b>	<b>794 273</b>
18 years old																		
Studying	244 055	244 954	489 009	17 817	17 531	35 348	6 476	6 210	12 685	23 464	22 693	46 157	2 132	2 089	4 221	293 943	293 477	587 420
Not studying	58 436	80 460	138 896	13 511	14 616	28 127	3 119	3 379	6 497	6 254	6 788	13 042	823	951	1 774	82 143	106 194	188 337
Unspecified	2 857	3 013	5 870	554	553	1 107	138	124	262	541	489	1 030	195	235	429	4 285	4 415	8 699
<b>Total</b>	<b>305 348</b>	<b>328 427</b>	<b>633 775</b>	<b>31 883</b>	<b>32 700</b>	<b>64 583</b>	<b>9 733</b>	<b>9 712</b>	<b>19 445</b>	<b>30 258</b>	<b>29 971</b>	<b>60 229</b>	<b>3 150</b>	<b>3 275</b>	<b>6 424</b>	<b>380 371</b>	<b>404 086</b>	<b>784 457</b>

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	221 042	216 650	437 693	11 598	10 792	22 390	4 076	4 170	8 246	15 331	14 090	29 421	1 683	1 670	3 353	253 732	247 371	501 102
Not studying	81 666	106 792	188 458	18 075	20 098	38 173	5 008	5 094	10 101	13 234	13 886	27 121	1 095	1 213	2 308	119 078	147 083	266 161
Unspecified	3 347	3 604	6 951	713	711	1 425	176	177	353	708	752	1 460	235	241	476	5 180	5 485	10 664
<b>Total</b>	<b>306 055</b>	<b>327 047</b>	<b>633 102</b>	<b>30 387</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>61 988</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 440</b>	<b>18 701</b>	<b>29 274</b>	<b>28 728</b>	<b>58 001</b>	<b>3 014</b>	<b>3 123</b>	<b>6 136</b>	<b>377 990</b>	<b>399 938</b>	<b>777 928</b>
20 years old																		
Studying	188 884	189 228	378 113	7 620	6 963	14 583	3 423	3 489	6 912	14 383	13 516	27 899	1 485	1 458	2 943	215 795	214 654	430 449
Not studying	115 768	143 649	259 417	22 863	25 440	48 303	6 349	6 437	12 786	16 759	17 750	34 510	1 521	1 632	3 153	163 260	194 909	358 169
Unspecified	4 300	4 568	8 869	807	875	1 682	239	251	490	1 007	902	1 909	279	298	576	6 632	6 894	13 525
<b>Total</b>	<b>308 952</b>	<b>337 446</b>	<b>646 398</b>	<b>31 290</b>	<b>33 278</b>	<b>64 568</b>	<b>10 011</b>	<b>10 177</b>	<b>20 188</b>	<b>32 149</b>	<b>32 168</b>	<b>64 317</b>	<b>3 284</b>	<b>3 387</b>	<b>6 672</b>	<b>385 687</b>	<b>416 457</b>	<b>802 144</b>
21 years old																		
Studying	154 781	158 624	313 405	5 069	4 833	9 901	2 806	2 875	5 680	12 919	11 710	24 629	1 120	1 150	2 270	176 694	179 192	355 886
Not studying	142 665	167 717	310 382	25 893	27 842	53 736	7 355	7 198	14 553	18 672	20 066	38 737	1 694	1 838	3 533	196 280	224 662	420 941
Unspecified	5 041	5 126	10 167	941	883	1 824	271	255	526	1 071	1 060	2 131	310	275	585	7 633	7 600	15 233
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 486</b>	<b>331 468</b>	<b>633 954</b>	<b>31 903</b>	<b>33 557</b>	<b>65 461</b>	<b>10 432</b>	<b>10 328</b>	<b>20 760</b>	<b>32 662</b>	<b>32 836</b>	<b>65 498</b>	<b>3 124</b>	<b>3 264</b>	<b>6 388</b>	<b>380 607</b>	<b>411 453</b>	<b>792 060</b>
22 years old																		
Studying	116 122	125 214	241 336	3 439	3 339	6 779	2 139	2 171	4 310	11 047	9 285	20 332	779	841	1 619	133 525	140 851	274 376
Not studying	161 370	186 046	347 416	27 081	29 802	56 884	7 716	7 871	15 586	20 123	23 089	43 212	1 909	1 992	3 901	218 199	248 800	466 998
Unspecified	5 385	5 709	11 094	917	970	1 887	282	263	545	1 036	1 121	2 157	311	290	600	7 930	8 353	16 283
<b>Total</b>	<b>282 877</b>	<b>316 970</b>	<b>599 847</b>	<b>31 438</b>	<b>34 111</b>	<b>65 549</b>	<b>10 136</b>	<b>10 306</b>	<b>20 442</b>	<b>32 205</b>	<b>33 495</b>	<b>65 700</b>	<b>2 999</b>	<b>3 122</b>	<b>6 121</b>	<b>359 654</b>	<b>398 004</b>	<b>757 658</b>
23 years old																		
Studying	83 477	97 171	180 648	2 578	2 392	4 970	1 654	1 706	3 360	8 740	6 630	15 370	695	678	1 373	97 145	108 577	205 722
Not studying	177 384	201 838	379 222	28 309	31 864	60 173	7 801	7 941	15 742	22 519	26 110	48 629	1 939	2 152	4 091	237 953	269 905	507 857
Unspecified	6 150	6 132	12 282	972	1 076	2 048	263	274	537	1 204	1 145	2 349	300	284	584	8 889	8 911	17 799
<b>Total</b>	<b>267 011</b>	<b>305 142</b>	<b>572 152</b>	<b>31 859</b>	<b>35 332</b>	<b>67 191</b>	<b>9 718</b>	<b>9 921</b>	<b>19 639</b>	<b>32 463</b>	<b>33 885</b>	<b>66 348</b>	<b>2 935</b>	<b>3 113</b>	<b>6 048</b>	<b>343 986</b>	<b>387 393</b>	<b>731 379</b>
24 years old																		
Studying	67 340	81 819	149 160	2 175	2 060	4 235	1 451	1 359	2 810	7 621	5 447	13 068	543	610	1 153	79 130	91 295	170 425
Not studying	203 533	225 978	429 512	29 324	33 196	62 520	8 350	8 666	17 015	25 250	29 114	54 364	2 037	2 354	4 392	268 494	299 308	567 802
Unspecified	6 974	6 716	13 690	1 085	1 063	2 148	290	254	544	1 286	1 282	2 568	338	303	641	9 973	9 618	19 591
<b>Total</b>	<b>277 848</b>	<b>314 513</b>	<b>592 361</b>	<b>32 584</b>	<b>36 318</b>	<b>68 903</b>	<b>10 090</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>20 369</b>	<b>34 157</b>	<b>35 843</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>3 268</b>	<b>6 186</b>	<b>357 598</b>	<b>400 221</b>	<b>757 819</b>
<b>Total</b>																		
<b>Studying</b>	<b>4 752 378</b>	<b>4 927 545</b>	<b>9 679 923</b>	<b>459 493</b>	<b>458 029</b>	<b>917 523</b>	<b>139 274</b>	<b>136 225</b>	<b>275 498</b>	<b>451 381</b>	<b>431 726</b>	<b>883 107</b>	<b>49 258</b>	<b>49 833</b>	<b>99 091</b>	<b>5 851 784</b>	<b>6 003 358</b>	<b>11 855 142</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>1 939 416</b>	<b>2 078 142</b>	<b>4 017 558</b>	<b>250 424</b>	<b>266 207</b>	<b>516 631</b>	<b>58 267</b>	<b>59 154</b>	<b>117 421</b>	<b>178 146</b>	<b>189 629</b>	<b>367 775</b>	<b>21 245</b>	<b>21 990</b>	<b>43 234</b>	<b>2 447 497</b>	<b>2 615 123</b>	<b>5 062 620</b>
<b>Unspecified</b>	<b>82 475</b>	<b>82 976</b>	<b>165 451</b>	<b>11 438</b>	<b>11 409</b>	<b>22 847</b>	<b>2 893</b>	<b>2 741</b>	<b>5 634</b>	<b>13 898</b>	<b>13 673</b>	<b>27 571</b>	<b>5 598</b>	<b>5 571</b>	<b>11 169</b>	<b>116 302</b>	<b>116 370</b>	<b>232 672</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 774 268</b>	<b>7 088 663</b>	<b>13 862 931</b>	<b>721 355</b>	<b>735 646</b>	<b>1 457 002</b>	<b>200 433</b>	<b>198 121</b>	<b>398 553</b>	<b>643 424</b>	<b>635 028</b>	<b>1 278 453</b>	<b>76 102</b>	<b>77 394</b>	<b>153 495</b>	<b>8 415 583</b>	<b>8 734 851</b>	<b>17 150 434</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters



**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	23.0	23.3	23.1	12.1	12.6	12.4	30.2	29.3	29.7	15.2	15.2	15.2	18.1	19.9	19.0	21.6	22.0	21.8
Not studying	74.2	73.8	74.0	83.6	83.2	83.4	65.9	67.2	66.6	79.2	78.8	79.0	68.6	66.8	67.7	75.1	74.7	74.9
Unspecified	2.9	2.9	2.9	4.2	4.2	4.2	3.9	3.5	3.7	5.6	6.0	5.8	13.2	13.3	13.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
6 years old																		
Studying	47.1	48.3	47.7	53.1	53.3	53.2	72.2	71.8	72.0	36.9	38.8	37.8	46.3	47.6	47.0	47.5	48.6	48.0
Not studying	50.9	49.7	50.3	44.5	44.4	44.4	25.9	26.1	26.0	58.8	57.1	57.9	44.2	43.0	43.6	50.3	49.2	49.7
Unspecified	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.3	2.4	1.9	2.0	2.0	4.3	4.2	4.2	9.5	9.4	9.5	2.2	2.2	2.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
7 years old																		
Studying	67.7	69.4	68.5	88.1	88.5	88.3	93.6	93.7	93.6	88.2	89.2	88.7	72.4	73.0	72.7	71.4	72.8	72.1
Not studying	31.0	29.3	30.1	11.1	10.6	10.8	5.6	5.4	5.5	10.1	9.2	9.6	20.2	19.3	19.8	27.2	25.8	26.5
Unspecified	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.9	1.7	1.6	1.7	7.4	7.6	7.5	1.4	1.3	1.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
8 years old																		
Studying	77.0	79.2	78.1	93.6	93.6	93.6	96.6	96.7	96.7	94.7	95.1	94.9	80.3	80.1	80.2	80.1	81.8	81.0
Not studying	22.0	19.8	20.9	5.7	5.7	5.7	2.6	2.6	2.6	4.1	3.6	3.9	13.5	13.9	13.7	18.8	17.1	18.0
Unspecified	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.7	1.2	1.3	1.3	6.2	6.0	6.1	1.1	1.0	1.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
9 years old																		
Studying	83.9	86.6	85.3	95.8	95.8	95.8	97.4	97.8	97.6	96.4	96.3	96.3	83.5	85.0	84.3	86.1	88.3	87.2
Not studying	15.2	12.6	13.9	3.6	3.6	3.6	1.9	1.6	1.7	2.5	2.6	2.5	10.7	9.2	9.9	13.0	10.9	12.0
Unspecified	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.2	1.2	1.2	5.8	5.7	5.8	0.9	0.8	0.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
10 years old																		
Studying	88.2	90.4	89.3	96.5	96.9	96.7	97.8	97.7	97.8	96.4	96.6	96.5	85.5	87.3	86.4	89.7	91.5	90.6
Not studying	11.1	8.9	10.0	3.0	2.5	2.8	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.4	2.3	2.3	8.8	7.2	8.0	9.6	7.7	8.7
Unspecified	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	1.2	1.1	1.1	5.6	5.4	5.5	0.7	0.7	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
11 years old																		
Studying	91.1	93.1	92.1	96.8	97.1	96.9	97.8	98.1	97.9	97.0	96.7	96.9	88.3	88.2	88.2	92.1	93.7	92.9
Not studying	8.3	6.4	7.3	2.8	2.5	2.6	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.9	2.2	2.1	6.5	6.4	6.4	7.2	5.6	6.4
Unspecified	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.1	1.0	5.2	5.4	5.3	0.7	0.6	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	92.3	93.9	93.1	96.6	97.0	96.8	98.0	98.1	98.1	97.1	97.2	97.1	87.5	88.6	88.1	93.1	94.4	93.8
Not studying	7.2	5.6	6.4	3.0	2.5	2.7	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.9	1.8	1.9	7.1	6.1	6.6	6.3	5.0	5.6
Unspecified	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.9	1.0	1.0	5.4	5.2	5.3	0.6	0.6	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
13 years old																		
Studying	93.0	94.3	93.7	96.3	96.5	96.4	98.3	97.7	98.0	97.2	97.2	97.2	89.1	89.6	89.3	93.7	94.7	94.2
Not studying	6.4	5.2	5.8	3.2	3.0	3.1	1.1	1.8	1.4	1.9	1.8	1.8	6.0	5.8	5.9	5.7	4.7	5.2
Unspecified	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.9	4.6	4.8	0.6	0.6	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
14 years old																		
Studying	92.8	93.8	93.3	94.6	94.8	94.7	97.6	97.5	97.6	97.2	97.3	97.3	88.5	88.0	88.2	93.4	94.2	93.8
Not studying	6.6	5.7	6.1	4.8	4.6	4.7	1.9	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.7	6.3	6.1	6.2	6.0	5.2	5.6
Unspecified	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.3	5.9	5.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
15 years old																		
Studying	91.7	91.7	91.7	90.7	91.0	90.8	97.0	96.4	96.7	97.1	96.9	97.0	87.9	86.3	87.1	92.1	92.1	92.1
Not studying	7.7	7.7	7.7	8.7	8.5	8.6	2.5	3.0	2.8	2.0	2.2	2.1	7.4	8.7	8.1	7.2	7.3	7.3
Unspecified	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.9	0.9	0.9	4.7	5.0	4.8	0.6	0.6	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
16 years old																		
Studying	89.3	87.8	88.6	83.1	82.9	83.0	94.2	93.5	93.8	95.3	95.0	95.2	83.7	83.9	83.8	89.3	88.1	88.7
Not studying	10.0	11.5	10.8	16.1	16.4	16.2	5.1	5.9	5.5	3.7	4.0	3.8	11.2	10.5	10.8	10.0	11.2	10.6
Unspecified	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.6	5.3	0.7	0.7	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
17 years old																		
Studying	85.6	82.0	83.7	72.5	71.8	72.2	88.3	88.3	88.3	91.3	90.9	91.1	78.7	77.2	78.0	85.0	81.9	83.4
Not studying	13.7	17.3	15.5	26.5	27.1	26.8	11.2	11.1	11.2	7.5	7.9	7.7	15.9	17.5	16.7	14.2	17.2	15.7
Unspecified	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.6	0.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	5.4	5.3	5.3	0.8	0.8	0.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
18 years old																		
Studying	79.9	74.6	77.2	55.9	53.6	54.7	66.5	63.9	65.2	77.5	75.7	76.6	67.7	63.8	65.7	77.3	72.6	74.9
Not studying	19.1	24.5	21.9	42.4	44.7	43.6	32.0	34.8	33.4	20.7	22.6	21.7	26.1	29.0	27.6	21.6	26.3	24.0
Unspecified	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.7	6.2	7.2	6.7	1.1	1.1	1.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>19 years old</b>																		
Studying	72.2	66.2	69.1	38.2	34.2	36.1	44.0	44.2	44.1	52.4	49.0	50.7	55.8	53.5	54.6	67.1	61.9	64.4
Not studying	26.7	32.7	29.8	59.5	63.6	61.6	54.1	54.0	54.0	45.2	48.3	46.8	36.3	38.8	37.6	31.5	36.8	34.2
Unspecified	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.3	2.2	2.3	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.4	2.6	2.5	7.8	7.7	7.8	1.4	1.4	1.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>20 years old</b>																		
Studying	61.1	56.1	58.5	24.4	20.9	22.6	34.2	34.3	34.2	44.7	42.0	43.4	45.2	43.0	44.1	56.0	51.5	53.7
Not studying	37.5	42.6	40.1	73.1	76.4	74.8	63.4	63.3	63.3	52.1	55.2	53.7	46.3	48.2	47.3	42.3	46.8	44.7
Unspecified	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.5	2.4	3.1	2.8	3.0	8.5	8.8	8.6	1.7	1.7	1.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>21 years old</b>																		
Studying	51.2	47.9	49.4	15.9	14.4	15.1	26.9	27.8	27.4	39.6	35.7	37.6	35.9	35.2	35.5	46.4	43.6	44.9
Not studying	47.2	50.6	49.0	81.2	83.0	82.1	70.5	69.7	70.1	57.2	61.1	59.1	54.2	56.3	55.3	51.6	54.6	53.1
Unspecified	1.7	1.5	1.6	2.9	2.6	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.5	3.3	3.2	3.3	9.9	8.4	9.2	2.0	1.8	1.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>22 years old</b>																		
Studying	41.1	39.5	40.2	10.9	9.8	10.3	21.1	21.1	21.1	34.3	27.7	30.9	26.0	26.9	26.4	37.1	35.4	36.2
Not studying	57.0	58.7	57.9	86.1	87.4	86.8	76.1	76.4	76.2	62.5	68.9	65.8	63.7	63.8	63.7	60.7	62.5	61.6
Unspecified	1.9	1.8	1.8	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.7	3.2	3.3	3.3	10.4	9.3	9.8	2.2	2.1	2.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>23 years old</b>																		
Studying	31.3	31.8	31.6	8.1	6.8	7.4	17.0	17.2	17.1	26.9	19.6	23.2	23.7	21.8	22.7	28.2	28.0	28.1
Not studying	66.4	66.1	66.3	88.9	90.2	89.6	80.3	80.0	80.2	69.4	77.1	73.3	66.1	69.1	67.6	69.2	69.7	69.4
Unspecified	2.3	2.0	2.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.7	2.8	2.7	3.7	3.4	3.5	10.2	9.1	9.7	2.6	2.3	2.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>24 years old</b>																		
Studying	24.2	26.0	25.2	6.7	5.7	6.1	14.4	13.2	13.8	22.3	15.2	18.7	18.6	18.7	18.6	22.1	22.8	22.5
Not studying	73.3	71.9	72.5	90.0	91.4	90.7	82.8	84.3	83.5	73.9	81.2	77.7	69.8	72.0	71.0	75.1	74.8	74.9
Unspecified	2.5	2.1	2.3	3.3	2.9	3.1	2.9	2.5	2.7	3.8	3.6	3.7	11.6	9.3	10.4	2.8	2.4	2.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total</b>																		
<b>Studying</b>	<b>70.2</b>	<b>69.5</b>	<b>69.8</b>	<b>63.7</b>	<b>62.3</b>	<b>63.0</b>	<b>69.5</b>	<b>68.8</b>	<b>69.1</b>	<b>70.2</b>	<b>68.0</b>	<b>69.1</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>64.4</b>	<b>64.6</b>	<b>69.5</b>	<b>68.7</b>	<b>69.1</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>34.7</b>	<b>36.2</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>29.9</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>29.9</b>	<b>28.8</b>	<b>27.9</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>29.9</b>	<b>29.5</b>
<b>Unspecified</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.4</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	178 505	186 028	364 533	14 946	14 797	29 743	4 505	4 348	8 852	19 401	18 745	38 146	217 357	223 918	441 275
Not studying	228 877	222 145	451 022	26 681	25 896	52 577	4 394	4 256	8 650	7 656	7 216	14 872	267 608	259 512	527 121
<b>Total</b>	<b>407 382</b>	<b>408 173</b>	<b>815 555</b>	<b>41 627</b>	<b>40 693</b>	<b>82 320</b>	<b>8 899</b>	<b>8 604</b>	<b>17 502</b>	<b>27 058</b>	<b>25 960</b>	<b>53 018</b>	<b>484 966</b>	<b>483 430</b>	<b>968 396</b>
6 years old															
Studying	273 907	280 983	554 890	26 506	26 264	52 770	7 779	7 513	15 292	23 229	22 383	45 611	331 421	337 143	668 564
Not studying	125 582	119 077	244 660	14 263	13 749	28 012	1 068	977	2 045	3 776	3 538	7 314	144 689	137 342	282 031
<b>Total</b>	<b>399 489</b>	<b>400 060</b>	<b>799 549</b>	<b>40 769</b>	<b>40 013</b>	<b>80 783</b>	<b>8 848</b>	<b>8 490</b>	<b>17 337</b>	<b>27 004</b>	<b>25 921</b>	<b>52 926</b>	<b>476 110</b>	<b>474 485</b>	<b>950 595</b>
7 years old															
Studying	358 103	362 574	720 677	37 459	36 980	74 439	8 369	8 171	16 540	25 177	23 893	49 070	429 108	431 618	860 726
Not studying	53 963	48 781	102 744	3 782	3 517	7 298	405	430	835	1 356	1 232	2 588	59 506	53 960	113 466
<b>Total</b>	<b>412 066</b>	<b>411 355</b>	<b>823 421</b>	<b>41 241</b>	<b>40 497</b>	<b>81 737</b>	<b>8 774</b>	<b>8 601</b>	<b>17 375</b>	<b>26 533</b>	<b>25 125</b>	<b>51 658</b>	<b>488 614</b>	<b>485 577</b>	<b>974 191</b>
8 years old															
Studying	366 395	373 255	739 650	38 301	38 636	76 938	8 371	8 448	16 819	26 654	25 215	51 869	439 721	445 554	885 276
Not studying	29 525	26 600	56 126	2 040	1 841	3 881	259	308	567	834	784	1 619	32 659	29 534	62 193
<b>Total</b>	<b>395 921</b>	<b>399 855</b>	<b>795 776</b>	<b>40 341</b>	<b>40 478</b>	<b>80 819</b>	<b>8 630</b>	<b>8 756</b>	<b>17 386</b>	<b>27 488</b>	<b>25 999</b>	<b>53 487</b>	<b>472 380</b>	<b>475 088</b>	<b>947 468</b>
9 years old															
Studying	396 126	405 814	801 940	40 651	40 605	81 256	9 095	9 207	18 303	28 967	27 692	56 660	474 839	483 320	958 159
Not studying	25 845	23 078	48 923	1 838	1 619	3 456	312	298	610	900	856	1 757	28 895	25 851	54 746
<b>Total</b>	<b>421 970</b>	<b>428 892</b>	<b>850 862</b>	<b>42 488</b>	<b>42 224</b>	<b>84 713</b>	<b>9 408</b>	<b>9 505</b>	<b>18 913</b>	<b>29 868</b>	<b>28 549</b>	<b>58 416</b>	<b>503 734</b>	<b>509 170</b>	<b>1 012 904</b>
10 years old															
Studying	414 421	419 851	834 272	43 181	42 565	85 746	9 803	9 453	19 256	30 980	29 463	60 443	498 385	501 332	999 717
Not studying	28 422	24 695	53 117	2 081	1 748	3 829	335	309	644	943	919	1 862	31 782	27 670	59 452
<b>Total</b>	<b>442 843</b>	<b>444 546</b>	<b>887 389</b>	<b>45 263</b>	<b>44 312</b>	<b>89 575</b>	<b>10 138</b>	<b>9 762</b>	<b>19 900</b>	<b>31 923</b>	<b>30 382</b>	<b>62 305</b>	<b>530 167</b>	<b>529 002</b>	<b>1 059 169</b>
11 years old															
Studying	411 477	412 400	823 877	42 992	42 258	85 250	10 010	9 466	19 476	31 498	29 859	61 357	495 978	493 982	989 960
Not studying	25 991	21 973	47 964	2 124	1 772	3 896	291	299	590	1 066	1 023	2 089	29 472	25 067	54 539
<b>Total</b>	<b>437 469</b>	<b>434 373</b>	<b>871 841</b>	<b>45 116</b>	<b>44 030</b>	<b>89 146</b>	<b>10 301</b>	<b>9 765</b>	<b>20 065</b>	<b>32 565</b>	<b>30 882</b>	<b>63 446</b>	<b>525 450</b>	<b>519 049</b>	<b>1 044 499</b>

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	384 896	400 781	785 677	39 983	41 153	81 136	9 755	9 595	19 349	30 951	29 948	60 900	465 585	481 477	947 062
Not studying	20 434	17 024	37 459	1 759	1 571	3 330	240	229	469	853	818	1 671	23 287	19 642	42 929
<b>Total</b>	<b>405 331</b>	<b>417 805</b>	<b>823 136</b>	<b>41 742</b>	<b>42 725</b>	<b>84 466</b>	<b>9 995</b>	<b>9 823</b>	<b>19 818</b>	<b>31 805</b>	<b>30 766</b>	<b>62 571</b>	<b>488 872</b>	<b>501 119</b>	<b>989 991</b>
13 years old															
Studying	385 358	398 585	783 943	38 936	39 263	78 200	9 636	9 444	19 080	31 349	30 244	61 593	465 279	477 536	942 815
Not studying	22 479	19 689	42 168	2 323	1 885	4 209	250	265	515	861	846	1 707	25 913	22 685	48 598
<b>Total</b>	<b>407 837</b>	<b>418 274</b>	<b>826 111</b>	<b>41 260</b>	<b>41 149</b>	<b>82 408</b>	<b>9 886</b>	<b>9 709</b>	<b>19 594</b>	<b>32 210</b>	<b>31 089</b>	<b>63 299</b>	<b>491 192</b>	<b>500 221</b>	<b>991 413</b>
14 years old															
Studying	374 392	386 424	760 816	37 184	38 027	75 211	9 752	9 436	19 188	32 151	31 068	63 220	453 479	464 955	918 434
Not studying	25 125	24 175	49 300	3 318	3 153	6 471	350	386	736	1 002	902	1 904	29 796	28 615	58 411
<b>Total</b>	<b>399 517</b>	<b>410 598</b>	<b>810 115</b>	<b>40 502</b>	<b>41 180</b>	<b>81 682</b>	<b>10 102</b>	<b>9 822</b>	<b>19 924</b>	<b>33 153</b>	<b>31 970</b>	<b>65 124</b>	<b>483 275</b>	<b>493 571</b>	<b>976 846</b>
15 years old															
Studying	375 711	386 202	761 912	36 028	36 645	72 673	10 013	10 095	20 108	33 207	32 250	65 458	454 959	465 192	920 151
Not studying	34 543	38 022	72 565	5 758	5 414	11 172	642	597	1 239	1 304	1 371	2 675	42 246	45 405	87 652
<b>Total</b>	<b>410 253</b>	<b>424 224</b>	<b>834 477</b>	<b>41 786</b>	<b>42 060</b>	<b>83 845</b>	<b>10 655</b>	<b>10 692</b>	<b>21 347</b>	<b>34 511</b>	<b>33 621</b>	<b>68 133</b>	<b>497 205</b>	<b>510 597</b>	<b>1 007 802</b>
16 years old															
Studying	370 355	371 035	741 390	33 710	34 365	68 076	10 145	10 083	20 228	35 326	33 654	68 981	449 536	449 138	898 674
Not studying	46 399	56 978	103 377	9 805	9 131	18 936	1 085	996	2 081	2 451	2 239	4 690	59 739	69 344	129 083
<b>Total</b>	<b>416 754</b>	<b>428 013</b>	<b>844 767</b>	<b>43 515</b>	<b>43 496</b>	<b>87 011</b>	<b>11 229</b>	<b>11 079</b>	<b>22 308</b>	<b>37 777</b>	<b>35 893</b>	<b>73 670</b>	<b>509 275</b>	<b>518 482</b>	<b>1 027 757</b>
17 years old															
Studying	331 990	327 044	659 034	28 136	29 405	57 542	9 427	9 616	19 043	32 500	32 100	64 600	402 053	398 165	800 219
Not studying	61 623	82 154	143 777	13 698	13 069	26 767	1 832	1 553	3 385	3 999	3 886	7 885	81 152	100 662	181 814
<b>Total</b>	<b>393 612</b>	<b>409 198</b>	<b>802 810</b>	<b>41 834</b>	<b>42 475</b>	<b>84 309</b>	<b>11 259</b>	<b>11 169</b>	<b>22 428</b>	<b>36 499</b>	<b>35 986</b>	<b>72 485</b>	<b>483 205</b>	<b>498 828</b>	<b>982 033</b>
18 years old															
Studying	300 725	288 082	588 807	21 000	21 072	42 071	6 763	6 573	13 336	28 570	27 537	56 107	357 059	343 262	700 321
Not studying	95 655	126 634	222 289	21 225	21 750	42 975	4 456	4 398	8 854	8 317	8 300	16 617	129 653	161 083	290 735
<b>Total</b>	<b>396 380</b>	<b>414 716</b>	<b>811 096</b>	<b>42 225</b>	<b>42 822</b>	<b>85 046</b>	<b>11 219</b>	<b>10 971</b>	<b>22 190</b>	<b>36 887</b>	<b>35 837</b>	<b>72 724</b>	<b>486 712</b>	<b>504 345</b>	<b>991 056</b>

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	255 715	237 730	493 445	12 833	12 209	25 042	4 763	4 506	9 270	17 929	17 577	35 506	291 241	272 022	563 263
Not studying	135 796	173 869	309 665	27 074	29 020	56 094	6 543	6 223	12 766	16 029	15 256	31 285	185 442	224 369	409 810
<b>Total</b>	<b>391 511</b>	<b>411 599</b>	<b>803 110</b>	<b>39 907</b>	<b>41 229</b>	<b>81 136</b>	<b>11 306</b>	<b>10 729</b>	<b>22 036</b>	<b>33 958</b>	<b>32 833</b>	<b>66 791</b>	<b>476 683</b>	<b>496 391</b>	<b>973 073</b>
20 years old															
Studying	194 265	177 119	371 384	7 966	7 388	15 355	3 549	3 741	7 289	13 830	14 392	28 222	219 610	202 640	422 249
Not studying	173 937	203 752	377 690	30 670	32 274	62 943	7 325	6 918	14 242	19 302	17 284	36 586	231 234	260 227	491 461
<b>Total</b>	<b>368 202</b>	<b>380 871</b>	<b>749 073</b>	<b>38 636</b>	<b>39 662</b>	<b>78 298</b>	<b>10 873</b>	<b>10 658</b>	<b>21 532</b>	<b>33 132</b>	<b>31 675</b>	<b>64 807</b>	<b>450 844</b>	<b>462 867</b>	<b>913 710</b>
21 years old															
Studying	150 654	140 235	290 889	5 347	4 991	10 339	2 910	3 058	5 969	11 929	11 927	23 856	170 841	160 211	331 052
Not studying	224 414	251 075	475 488	32 272	33 523	65 795	8 005	7 368	15 373	20 006	18 706	38 711	284 697	310 671	595 368
<b>Total</b>	<b>375 068</b>	<b>391 310</b>	<b>766 377</b>	<b>37 620</b>	<b>38 514</b>	<b>76 134</b>	<b>10 916</b>	<b>10 426</b>	<b>21 342</b>	<b>31 934</b>	<b>30 632</b>	<b>62 567</b>	<b>455 538</b>	<b>470 882</b>	<b>926 420</b>
22 years old															
Studying	96 304	92 303	188 607	3 194	3 039	6 234	2 129	2 153	4 282	8 701	8 403	17 104	110 328	105 898	216 226
Not studying	245 604	269 090	514 694	30 595	31 826	62 422	8 112	7 825	15 936	19 673	19 167	38 841	303 985	327 908	631 893
<b>Total</b>	<b>341 909</b>	<b>361 393</b>	<b>703 301</b>	<b>33 790</b>	<b>34 866</b>	<b>68 655</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>9 978</b>	<b>20 218</b>	<b>28 374</b>	<b>27 571</b>	<b>55 944</b>	<b>414 312</b>	<b>433 807</b>	<b>848 119</b>
23 years old															
Studying	63 632	65 379	129 011	2 382	2 273	4 655	1 617	1 612	3 229	6 744	5 847	12 590	74 374	75 111	149 485
Not studying	250 624	273 473	524 097	29 990	31 675	61 665	8 239	7 866	16 105	20 765	21 094	41 859	309 618	334 108	643 726
<b>Total</b>	<b>314 256</b>	<b>338 852</b>	<b>653 108</b>	<b>32 372</b>	<b>33 948</b>	<b>66 320</b>	<b>9 855</b>	<b>9 478</b>	<b>19 334</b>	<b>27 509</b>	<b>26 941</b>	<b>54 450</b>	<b>383 992</b>	<b>409 219</b>	<b>793 211</b>
24 years old															
Studying	47 717	50 598	98 315	1 918	1 848	3 766	1 284	1 212	2 496	5 092	4 547	9 638	56 011	58 205	114 216
Not studying	277 444	296 977	574 421	29 351	31 137	60 488	8 695	8 619	17 314	23 107	23 517	46 624	338 597	360 250	698 847
<b>Total</b>	<b>325 161</b>	<b>347 575</b>	<b>672 736</b>	<b>31 269</b>	<b>32 985</b>	<b>64 254</b>	<b>9 979</b>	<b>9 831</b>	<b>19 810</b>	<b>28 199</b>	<b>28 063</b>	<b>56 262</b>	<b>394 608</b>	<b>418 455</b>	<b>813 063</b>
<b>Total</b>															
<b>Studying</b>	<b>5 730 648</b>	<b>5 762 420</b>	<b>11 493 069</b>	<b>512 656</b>	<b>513 786</b>	<b>1 026 441</b>	<b>139 674</b>	<b>137 730</b>	<b>277 404</b>	<b>474 185</b>	<b>456 744</b>	<b>930 930</b>	<b>6 857 163</b>	<b>6 870 680</b>	<b>13 727 843</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>2 132 281</b>	<b>2 319 262</b>	<b>4 451 543</b>	<b>290 647</b>	<b>295 570</b>	<b>586 217</b>	<b>62 839</b>	<b>60 119</b>	<b>122 958</b>	<b>154 202</b>	<b>148 953</b>	<b>303 154</b>	<b>2 639 969</b>	<b>2 823 904</b>	<b>5 463 873</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 862 930</b>	<b>8 081 682</b>	<b>15 944 612</b>	<b>803 302</b>	<b>809 356</b>	<b>1 612 658</b>	<b>202 513</b>	<b>197 849</b>	<b>400 362</b>	<b>628 387</b>	<b>605 697</b>	<b>1 234 084</b>	<b>9 497 133</b>	<b>9 694 584</b>	<b>19 191 716</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):  
South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	43,8	45,6	44,7	35,9	36,4	36,1	50,6	50,5	50,6	71,7	72,2	71,9	44,8	46,3	45,6
Not studying	56,2	54,4	55,3	64,1	63,6	63,9	49,4	49,5	49,4	28,3	27,8	28,1	55,2	53,7	54,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
6 years old															
Studying	68,6	70,2	69,4	65,0	65,6	65,3	87,9	88,5	88,2	86,0	86,3	86,2	69,6	71,1	70,3
Not studying	31,4	29,8	30,6	35,0	34,4	34,7	12,1	11,5	11,8	14,0	13,7	13,8	30,4	28,9	29,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
7 years old															
Studying	86,9	88,1	87,5	90,8	91,3	91,1	95,4	95,0	95,2	94,9	95,1	95,0	87,8	88,9	88,4
Not studying	13,1	11,9	12,5	9,2	8,7	8,9	4,6	5,0	4,8	5,1	4,9	5,0	12,2	11,1	11,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
8 years old															
Studying	92,5	93,3	92,9	94,9	95,5	95,2	97,0	96,5	96,7	97,0	97,0	97,0	93,1	93,8	93,4
Not studying	7,5	6,7	7,1	5,1	4,5	4,8	3,0	3,5	3,3	3,0	3,0	3,0	6,9	6,2	6,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
9 years old															
Studying	93,9	94,6	94,3	95,7	96,2	95,9	96,7	96,9	96,8	97,0	97,0	97,0	94,3	94,9	94,6
Not studying	6,1	5,4	5,7	4,3	3,8	4,1	3,3	3,1	3,2	3,0	3,0	3,0	5,7	5,1	5,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
10 years old															
Studying	93,6	94,4	94,0	95,4	96,1	95,7	96,7	96,8	96,8	97,0	97,0	97,0	94,0	94,8	94,4
Not studying	6,4	5,6	6,0	4,6	3,9	4,3	3,3	3,2	3,2	3,0	3,0	3,0	6,0	5,2	5,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
11 years old															
Studying	94,1	94,9	94,5	95,3	96,0	95,6	97,2	96,9	97,1	96,7	96,7	96,7	94,4	95,2	94,8
Not studying	5,9	5,1	5,5	4,7	4,0	4,4	2,8	3,1	2,9	3,3	3,3	3,3	5,6	4,8	5,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):  
South Africa, 2001 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	95,0	95,9	95,4	95,8	96,3	96,1	97,6	97,7	97,6	97,3	97,3	97,3	95,2	96,1	95,7
Not studying	5,0	4,1	4,6	4,2	3,7	3,9	2,4	2,3	2,4	2,7	2,7	2,7	4,8	3,9	4,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
13 years old															
Studying	94,5	95,3	94,9	94,4	95,4	94,9	97,5	97,3	97,4	97,3	97,3	97,3	94,7	95,5	95,1
Not studying	5,5	4,7	5,1	5,6	4,6	5,1	2,5	2,7	2,6	2,7	2,7	2,7	5,3	4,5	4,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
14 years old															
Studying	93,7	94,1	93,9	91,8	92,3	92,1	96,5	96,1	96,3	97,0	97,2	97,1	93,8	94,2	94,0
Not studying	6,3	5,9	6,1	8,2	7,7	7,9	3,5	3,9	3,7	3,0	2,8	2,9	6,2	5,8	6,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
15 years old															
Studying	91,6	91,0	91,3	86,2	87,1	86,7	94,0	94,4	94,2	96,2	95,9	96,1	91,5	91,1	91,3
Not studying	8,4	9,0	8,7	13,8	12,9	13,3	6,0	5,6	5,8	3,8	4,1	3,9	8,5	8,9	8,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
16 years old															
Studying	88,9	86,7	87,8	77,5	79,0	78,2	90,3	91,0	90,7	93,5	93,8	93,6	88,3	86,6	87,4
Not studying	11,1	13,3	12,2	22,5	21,0	21,8	9,7	9,0	9,3	6,5	6,2	6,4	11,7	13,4	12,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
17 years old															
Studying	84,3	79,9	82,1	67,3	69,2	68,3	83,7	86,1	84,9	89,0	89,2	89,1	83,2	79,8	81,5
Not studying	15,7	20,1	17,9	32,7	30,8	31,7	16,3	13,9	15,1	11,0	10,8	10,9	16,8	20,2	18,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
18 years old															
Studying	75,9	69,5	72,6	49,7	49,2	49,5	60,3	59,9	60,1	77,5	76,8	77,2	73,4	68,1	70,7
Not studying	24,1	30,5	27,4	50,3	50,8	50,5	39,7	40,1	39,9	22,5	23,2	22,8	26,6	31,9	29,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>



**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):  
South Africa, 2001 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	65,3	57,8	61,4	32,2	29,6	30,9	42,1	42,0	42,1	52,8	53,5	53,2	61,1	54,8	57,9
Not studying	34,7	42,2	38,6	67,8	70,4	69,1	57,9	58,0	57,9	47,2	46,5	46,8	38,9	45,2	42,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
20 years old															
Studying	52,8	46,5	49,6	20,6	18,6	19,6	32,6	35,1	33,9	41,7	45,4	43,5	48,7	43,8	46,2
Not studying	47,2	53,5	50,4	79,4	81,4	80,4	67,4	64,9	66,1	58,3	54,6	56,5	51,3	56,2	53,8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
21 years old															
Studying	40,2	35,8	38,0	14,2	13,0	13,6	26,7	29,3	28,0	37,4	38,9	38,1	37,5	34,0	35,7
Not studying	59,8	64,2	62,0	85,8	87,0	86,4	73,3	70,7	72,0	62,6	61,1	61,9	62,5	66,0	64,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
22 years old															
Studying	28,2	25,5	26,8	9,5	8,7	9,1	20,8	21,6	21,2	30,7	30,5	30,6	26,6	24,4	25,5
Not studying	71,8	74,5	73,2	90,5	91,3	90,9	79,2	78,4	78,8	69,3	69,5	69,4	73,4	75,6	74,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
23 years old															
Studying	20,2	19,3	19,8	7,4	6,7	7,0	16,4	17,0	16,7	24,5	21,7	23,1	19,4	18,4	18,8
Not studying	79,8	80,7	80,2	92,6	93,3	93,0	83,6	83,0	83,3	75,5	78,3	76,9	80,6	81,6	81,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
24 years old															
Studying	14,7	14,6	14,6	6,1	5,6	5,9	12,9	12,3	12,6	18,1	16,2	17,1	14,2	13,9	14,0
Not studying	85,3	85,4	85,4	93,9	94,4	94,1	87,1	87,7	87,4	81,9	83,8	82,9	85,8	86,1	86,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Total</b>															
<b>Studying</b>	<b>72,9</b>	<b>71,3</b>	<b>72,1</b>	<b>63,8</b>	<b>63,5</b>	<b>63,6</b>	<b>69,0</b>	<b>69,6</b>	<b>69,3</b>	<b>75,5</b>	<b>75,4</b>	<b>75,4</b>	<b>72,2</b>	<b>70,9</b>	<b>71,5</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>27,1</b>	<b>28,7</b>	<b>27,9</b>	<b>36,2</b>	<b>36,5</b>	<b>36,4</b>	<b>31,0</b>	<b>30,4</b>	<b>30,7</b>	<b>24,5</b>	<b>24,6</b>	<b>24,6</b>	<b>27,8</b>	<b>29,1</b>	<b>28,5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages of persons aged 15 to 65 years, by population group and gender, according to their labour market status.

In 1996, there were 24,0 million people in the age category 15 to 65 years. Persons reported to be employed numbered 9,1 million. A further 4,7 million were unemployed and 10,2 million were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 28,4 million people aged 15 to 65 years. Persons reported to be employed numbered 9,6 million. A further 6,8 million were unemployed and 12,0 million were not economically active. The latter includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

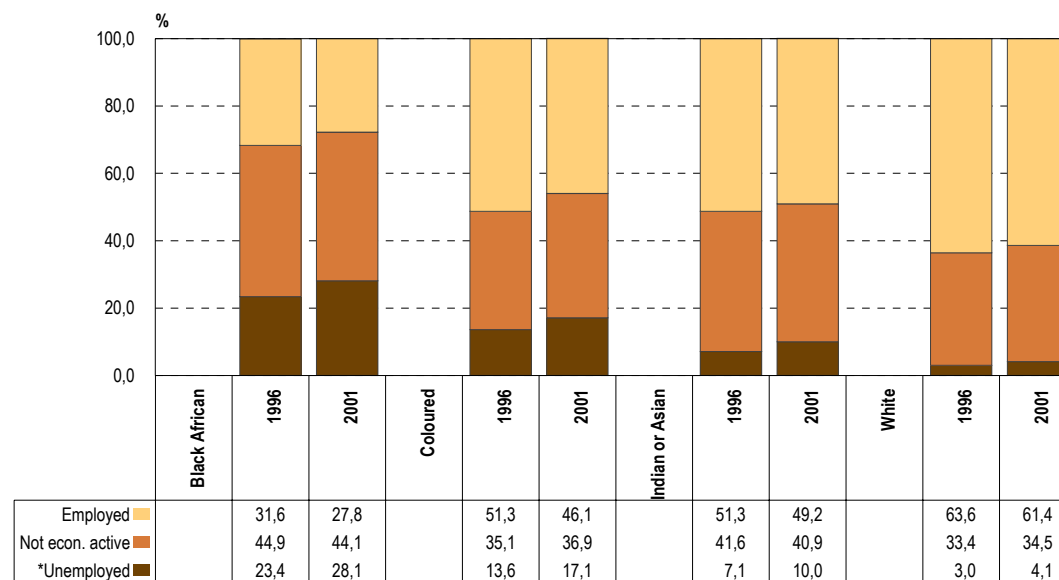
Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. The black African and coloured population groups show noticeably higher unemployment rates in 2001 than in 1996, with the rate for Africans increasing by 4,7% over the five years, and the rate for coloureds by 3,5%.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), so these data should be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA's bi-annual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures reflect unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction).

The comparisons should therefore be regarded as showing trends rather than actual numbers or percentages.

**Figure 10**  
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 by labour market status and population group  
Census 1996 and 2001



\*1996: equivalent of the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.  
Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

### 10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	3 506 509	2 175 968	5 682 476	633 417	496 099	1 129 515	234 583	128 903	363 486	1 060 736	795 716	1 856 452	46 658	35 258	81 917	5 481 903	3 631 944	9 113 847
Unemployed*	1 810 570	2 395 421	4 205 992	141 555	157 676	299 231	29 312	21 068	50 379	45 938	43 127	89 066	12 543	14 437	26 980	2 039 917	2 631 730	4 671 647
Not economically active	3 118 988	4 954 676	8 073 665	265 507	508 899	774 406	79 548	214 816	294 365	323 006	651 947	974 953	32 269	51 423	83 693	3 819 320	6 381 762	10 201 082
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 436 067</b>	<b>9 526 065</b>	<b>17 962 133</b>	<b>1 040 479</b>	<b>1 162 673</b>	<b>2 203 152</b>	<b>343 444</b>	<b>364 787</b>	<b>708 231</b>	<b>1 429 680</b>	<b>1 490 790</b>	<b>2 920 471</b>	<b>91 470</b>	<b>101 119</b>	<b>192 589</b>	<b>11 341 140</b>	<b>12 645 435</b>	<b>23 986 575</b>

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	41.6	22.8	31.6	60.9	42.7	51.3	68.3	35.3	51.3	74.2	53.4	63.6	51.0	34.9	42.5	48.3	28.7	38.0
Unemployed*	21.5	25.1	23.4	13.6	13.6	13.6	8.5	5.8	7.1	3.2	2.9	3.0	13.7	14.3	14.0	18.0	20.8	19.5
Not economically active	37.0	52.0	44.9	25.5	43.8	35.1	23.2	58.9	41.6	22.6	43.7	33.4	35.3	50.9	43.5	33.7	50.5	42.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	3 638 748	2 477 081	6 115 829	656 197	551 196	1 207 393	247 093	149 838	396 931	1 044 263	819 347	1 863 610	5 586 300	3 997 462	9 583 762
Unemployed*	2 779 731	3 391 579	6 171 311	226 778	220 465	447 243	46 144	34 415	80 560	67 488	57 473	124 961	3 120 142	3 703 933	6 824 075
Not economically active	3 987 852	5 688 845	9 676 697	364 325	601 712	966 037	100 217	229 717	329 934	371 036	675 586	1 046 621	4 823 430	7 195 859	12 019 290
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 406 331</b>	<b>11 557 506</b>	<b>21 963 837</b>	<b>1 247 300</b>	<b>1 373 373</b>	<b>2 620 673</b>	<b>393 454</b>	<b>413 970</b>	<b>807 424</b>	<b>1 482 787</b>	<b>1 552 406</b>	<b>3 035 193</b>	<b>13 529 873</b>	<b>14 897 254</b>	<b>28 427 127</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	35,0	21,4	27,8	52,6	40,1	46,1	62,8	36,2	49,2	70,4	52,8	61,4	41,3	26,8	33,7
Unemployed*	26,7	29,3	28,1	18,2	16,1	17,1	11,7	8,3	10,0	4,6	3,7	4,1	23,1	24,9	24,0
Not economically active	38,3	49,2	44,1	29,2	43,8	36,9	25,5	55,5	40,9	25,0	43,5	34,5	35,7	48,3	42,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

# 11 The not economically active

Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population by labour market status, with additional details regarding the not economically active.

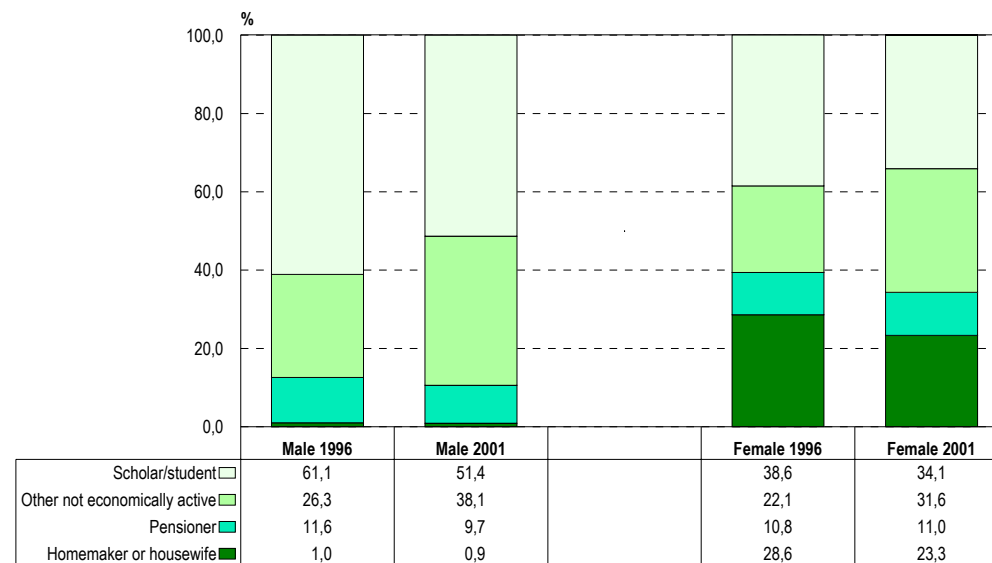
In 1996, among the 10,2 million people who were not economically active, 4,9 million were scholars, students or children not studying, 1,9 million were full-time homemakers or housewives and 1,1 million were pensioners or retired persons. At the time of Census 2001, of the 12,0 million people who were not economically active, 4,9 million were scholars or students\*, 1,7 million were full-time homemakers or housewives and 1,3 million were pensioners or retired persons.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 61,1% of the men who were not in the labour market and 38,6% of the women were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions decreased to 51,4% and 34,1%. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping, in both censuses.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

\* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

**Figure 11**  
Reason for being classified as not economically active amongst men and women aged 15-65  
Census 1996 and 2001



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

Caution: The different definitions of unemployment used for 1996 and 2001 also affect these data, so comparisons between the two years are difficult.

### 11.1 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	3 506 509	2 175 968	5 682 477	633 417	496 099	1 129 516	234 583	128 903	363 486	1 060 736	795 716	1 856 452	46 658	35 258	81 916	5 481 903	3 631 944	9 113 847
Unemployed*	1 810 570	2 395 421	4 205 991	141 555	157 676	299 231	29 312	21 068	50 380	45 938	43 127	89 065	12 543	14 437	26 980	2 039 918	2 631 729	4 671 647
Not economically active																		
Housewife	29 538	1 112 524	1 142 062	2 677	229 788	232 465	944	126 963	127 907	3 070	338 614	341 684	319	14 990	15 309	36 548	1 822 879	1 859 427
Child not scholar	54 761	64 561	119 322	2 914	3 510	6 424	638	1 004	1 642	3 422	3 998	7 420	594	675	1 269	62 329	73 748	136 077
Scholar/student	1 989 456	2 125 033	4 114 489	128 444	126 768	255 212	44 710	44 419	89 129	155 279	147 306	302 585	16 699	17 227	33 926	2 334 588	2 460 753	4 795 341
Pensioner	269 363	502 560	771 923	48 488	60 864	109 352	13 158	19 029	32 187	109 138	102 206	211 344	3 249	5 036	8 285	443 396	689 695	1 133 091
Other	775 870	1 149 998	1 925 868	82 984	87 968	170 952	20 099	23 402	43 501	52 097	59 823	111 920	11 408	13 496	24 904	942 458	1 334 687	2 277 145
Unspecified	3	28	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	28	31
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 436 070</b>	<b>9 526 093</b>	<b>17 962 163</b>	<b>1 040 479</b>	<b>1 162 673</b>	<b>2 203 152</b>	<b>343 444</b>	<b>364 788</b>	<b>708 232</b>	<b>1 429 680</b>	<b>1 490 790</b>	<b>2 920 470</b>	<b>91 470</b>	<b>101 119</b>	<b>192 589</b>	<b>11 341 143</b>	<b>12 645 463</b>	<b>23 986 606</b>

\* Expanded definition

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 11.2 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	41.6	22.8	31.6	60.9	42.7	51.3	68.3	35.3	51.3	74.2	53.4	63.6	51.0	34.9	42.5	48.3	28.7	38.0
Unemployed	21.5	25.1	23.4	13.6	13.6	13.6	8.5	5.8	7.1	3.2	2.9	3.0	13.7	14.3	14.0	18.0	20.8	19.5
Not economically active																		
Housewife	0.4	11.7	6.4	0.3	19.8	10.6	0.3	34.8	18.1	0.2	22.7	11.7	0.3	14.8	7.9	0.3	14.4	7.8
Child not scholar	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.6
Scholar/student	23.6	22.3	22.9	12.3	10.9	11.6	13.0	12.2	12.6	10.9	9.9	10.4	18.3	17.0	17.6	20.6	19.5	20.0
Pensioner	3.2	5.3	4.3	4.7	5.2	5.0	3.8	5.2	4.5	7.6	6.9	7.2	3.6	5.0	4.3	3.9	5.5	4.7
Other	9.2	12.1	10.7	8.0	7.6	7.8	5.9	6.4	6.1	3.6	4.0	3.8	12.5	13.3	12.9	8.3	10.6	9.5
Unspecified	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	3 638 748	2 477 081	6 115 829	656 197	551 196	1 207 393	247 093	149 838	396 931	1 044 263	819 347	1 863 610	5 586 300	3 997 462	9 583 762
Unemployed*	2 779 731	3 391 579	6 171 311	226 778	220 465	447 243	46 144	34 415	80 560	67 488	57 473	124 961	3 120 142	3 703 933	6 824 075
Not economically active															
Scholar or student	2 102 507	2 082 941	4 185 448	142 834	144 547	287 381	50 654	50 973	101 627	181 095	174 680	355 775	2 477 090	2 453 141	4 930 231
Homemaker or housewife	31 484	1 059 238	1 090 722	4 494	225 190	229 684	1 478	119 591	121 069	4 438	275 702	280 140	41 894	1 679 721	1 721 615
Pensioner or retired person	288 179	556 916	845 095	47 584	70 395	117 979	16 936	25 873	42 809	115 734	138 983	254 718	468 434	792 166	1 260 600
Unable to work due to illness or disability	270 791	261 921	532 712	57 690	43 482	101 172	12 902	9 589	22 490	24 910	21 028	45 938	366 292	336 019	702 312
Seasonal worker not working presently	76 096	81 685	157 781	14 862	21 246	36 108	2 634	2 294	4 928	7 104	6 955	14 058	100 696	112 179	212 875
Does not choose to work	1 218 795	1 646 146	2 864 940	96 861	96 852	193 713	15 613	21 397	37 011	37 754	58 238	95 993	1 369 023	1 822 634	3 191 657
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 406 331</b>	<b>11 557 506</b>	<b>21 963 837</b>	<b>1 247 300</b>	<b>1 373 373</b>	<b>2 620 673</b>	<b>393 454</b>	<b>413 970</b>	<b>807 424</b>	<b>1 482 787</b>	<b>1 552 406</b>	<b>3 035 193</b>	<b>13 529 873</b>	<b>14 897 254</b>	<b>28 427 127</b>

\* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	35,0	21,4	27,8	52,6	40,1	46,1	62,8	36,2	49,2	70,4	52,8	61,4	41,3	26,8	33,7
Unemployed*	26,7	29,3	28,1	18,2	16,1	17,1	11,7	8,3	10,0	4,6	3,7	4,1	23,1	24,9	24,0
Not economically active															
Scholar or student	20,2	18,0	19,1	11,5	10,5	11,0	12,9	12,3	12,6	12,2	11,3	11,7	18,3	16,5	17,3
Homemaker or housewife	0,3	9,2	5,0	0,4	16,4	8,8	0,4	28,9	15,0	0,3	17,8	9,2	0,3	11,3	6,1
Pensioner or retired person	2,8	4,8	3,8	3,8	5,1	4,5	4,3	6,2	5,3	7,8	9,0	8,4	3,5	5,3	4,4
Unable to work due to illness or disability	2,6	2,3	2,4	4,6	3,2	3,9	3,3	2,3	2,8	1,7	1,4	1,5	2,7	2,3	2,5
Seasonal worker not working presently	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,2	1,5	1,4	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,7	0,8	0,7
Does not choose to work	11,7	14,2	13,0	7,8	7,1	7,4	4,0	5,2	4,6	2,5	3,8	3,2	10,1	12,2	11,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 12 Full-time or part-time work

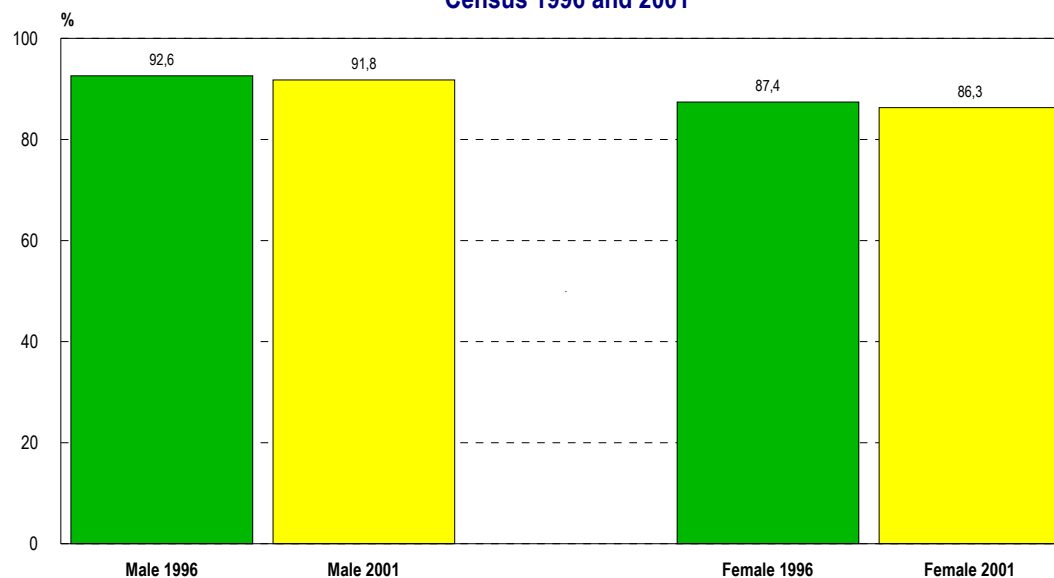
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In 1996, 829 700 people were working part-time and 8,0 million were working full-time, while 330 800 workers did not provide this information. At the time of Census 2001, 1,0 million people were working part-time and 8,6 million full-time.

Figure 12 shows that at the time of Census '96, 92,6% of employed men and 87,4% of employed women worked full-time. In Census 2001, on the other hand, 91,8% of employed men and 86,3% of employed women worked full-time. A larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages of unemployed given in the tables are not strictly comparable, for the reasons given in Section 10 above.

**Figure 12**  
**Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status



### 12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	3 101 409	1 813 755	4 915 164	556 108	408 680	964 788	212 502	110 763	323 265	1 000 318	680 677	1 680 995	40 250	28 880	69 130	4 910 587	3 042 755	7 953 342
Part-time	271 647	253 136	524 783	56 113	67 881	123 993	16 117	13 881	29 998	43 301	100 263	143 564	3 537	3 812	7 349	390 714	438 973	829 687
Not stated	133 453	109 076	242 529	21 196	19 538	40 734	5 965	4 259	10 224	17 118	14 775	31 893	2 871	2 567	5 438	180 602	150 216	330 817
<b>Total employed</b>	<b>3 506 509</b>	<b>2 175 968</b>	<b>5 682 476</b>	<b>633 417</b>	<b>496 099</b>	<b>1 129 515</b>	<b>234 583</b>	<b>128 903</b>	<b>363 486</b>	<b>1 060 736</b>	<b>795 716</b>	<b>1 856 452</b>	<b>46 658</b>	<b>35 258</b>	<b>81 917</b>	<b>5 481 903</b>	<b>3 631 944</b>	<b>9 113 847</b>
Unemployed*	1 810 570	2 395 421	4 205 992	141 555	157 676	299 231	29 312	21 068	50 379	45 938	43 127	89 066	12 543	14 437	26 980	2 039 917	2 631 730	4 671 647
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 317 079</b>	<b>4 571 389</b>	<b>9 888 468</b>	<b>774 971</b>	<b>653 775</b>	<b>1 428 746</b>	<b>263 895</b>	<b>149 971</b>	<b>413 866</b>	<b>1 106 674</b>	<b>838 843</b>	<b>1 945 517</b>	<b>59 201</b>	<b>49 696</b>	<b>108 897</b>	<b>7 521 820</b>	<b>6 263 673</b>	<b>13 785 493</b>

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	58.3	39.7	49.7	71.8	62.5	67.5	80.5	73.9	78.1	90.4	81.1	86.4	68.0	58.1	63.5	65.3	48.6	57.7
Part-time	5.1	5.5	5.3	7.2	10.4	8.7	6.1	9.3	7.2	3.9	12.0	7.4	6.0	7.7	6.7	5.2	7.0	6.0
Not stated	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.7	3.0	2.9	2.3	2.8	2.5	1.5	1.8	1.6	4.8	5.2	5.0	2.4	2.4	2.4
<b>Total employed</b>	<b>65.9</b>	<b>47.6</b>	<b>57.5</b>	<b>81.7</b>	<b>75.9</b>	<b>79.1</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>86.0</b>	<b>87.8</b>	<b>95.8</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>95.4</b>	<b>78.8</b>	<b>70.9</b>	<b>75.2</b>	<b>72.9</b>	<b>58.0</b>	<b>66.1</b>
Unemployed*	34.1	52.4	42.5	18.3	24.1	20.9	11.1	14.0	12.2	4.2	5.1	4.6	21.2	29.1	24.8	27.1	42.0	33.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers):  
South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	3 319 767	2 139 461	5 459 229	611 441	485 634	1 097 075	228 964	133 508	362 472	965 391	689 728	1 655 119	5 125 563	3 448 332	8 573 894
Part-time	318 980	337 620	656 600	44 756	65 562	110 318	18 129	16 329	34 459	78 873	129 619	208 491	460 738	549 130	1 009 868
Unemployed*	2 779 731	3 391 579	6 171 311	226 778	220 465	447 243	46 144	34 415	80 560	67 488	57 473	124 961	3 120 142	3 703 933	6 824 075
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 418 479</b>	<b>5 868 661</b>	<b>12 287 140</b>	<b>882 975</b>	<b>771 661</b>	<b>1 654 636</b>	<b>293 237</b>	<b>184 253</b>	<b>477 490</b>	<b>1 111 752</b>	<b>876 820</b>	<b>1 988 571</b>	<b>8 706 442</b>	<b>7 701 395</b>	<b>16 407 837</b>

\* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):  
South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full time	51,7	36,5	44,4	69,2	62,9	66,3	78,1	72,5	75,9	86,8	78,7	83,2	58,9	44,8	52,3
Part time	5,0	5,8	5,3	5,1	8,5	6,7	6,2	8,9	7,2	7,1	14,8	10,5	5,3	7,1	6,2
Unemployed*	43,3	57,8	50,2	25,7	28,6	27,0	15,7	18,7	16,9	6,1	6,6	6,3	35,8	48,1	41,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 and 13.2 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding sections.

The labour participation rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is economically active. It is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population.

The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

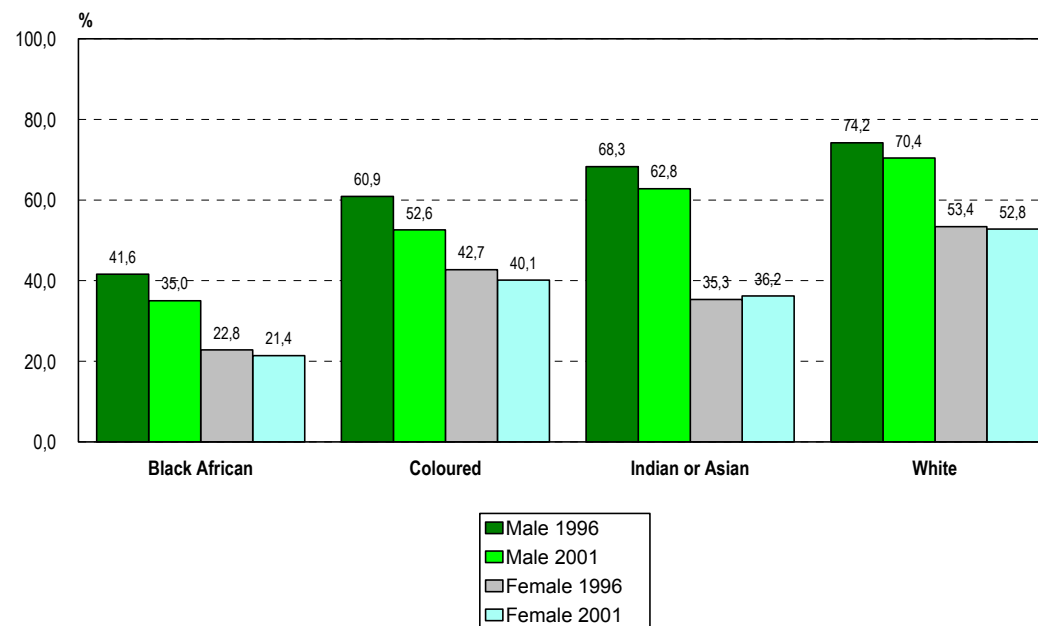
The tables show that in 1996 the labour participation rate was 57,5% (9,0 million employed, 4,7 million unemployed and 10,2 million not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate was very little different at 57,7%.

However the labour absorption rate dropped from 38,0% in 1996 to 33,7% in 2001. There was a corresponding rise in unemployment, from 33,9% in 1996 to 41,6% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that in both census years the labour absorption rate was highest among white men and lowest among black African women.

The reader is reminded that the figures for 2001 may underestimate employment. The definitional differences explained in Section 10 above should also be borne in mind.

**Figure 13**  
**Labour absorption rates by population group and gender**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

### 13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate <sup>1</sup>	41,6	22,8	31,6	60,9	42,7	51,3	68,3	35,3	51,3	74,2	53,4	63,6	51,0	34,9	42,5	48,3	28,7	38,0
Unemployment* rate <sup>2</sup>	34,1	52,4	42,5	18,3	24,1	20,9	11,1	14,0	12,2	4,2	5,1	4,6	21,2	29,1	24,8	27,1	42,0	33,9
Labour force participation rate <sup>3</sup>	63,0	48,0	55,1	74,5	56,2	64,9	76,8	41,1	58,4	77,4	56,3	66,6	64,7	49,1	56,5	66,3	49,5	57,5

<sup>1</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

<sup>2</sup> Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed\*

<sup>3</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate <sup>1</sup>	35,0	21,4	27,8	52,6	40,1	46,1	62,8	36,2	49,2	70,4	52,8	61,4	41,3	26,8	33,7
Unemployment* rate <sup>2</sup>	43,3	57,8	50,2	25,7	28,6	27,0	15,7	18,7	16,9	6,1	6,6	6,3	35,8	48,1	41,6
Labour force participation rate <sup>3</sup>	61,7	50,8	55,9	70,8	56,2	63,1	74,5	44,5	59,1	75,0	56,5	65,5	64,3	51,7	57,7

<sup>1</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

<sup>2</sup> Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed\*

<sup>3</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

\* Official or strict definition Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

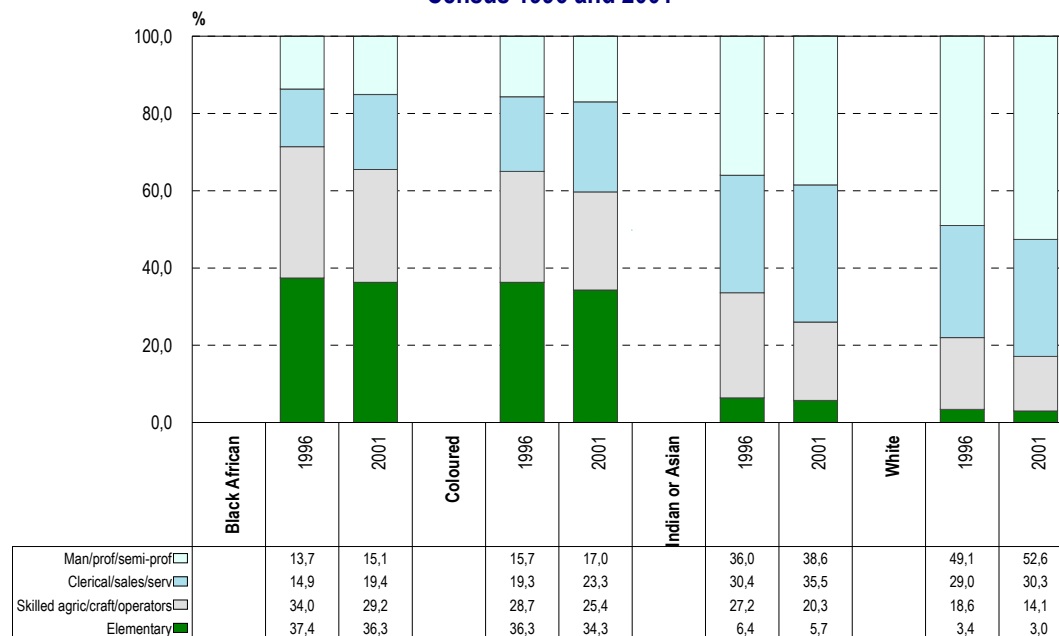
## 14 Occupation of the employed

Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years by occupation, population group, and gender in Census '96 and 2001.

In 1996, 2,4 million people were employed in elementary occupations, 2,4 million in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, and 1,8 million in managerial, professional or technical occupations. Census 2001 shows the same pattern, with 2,5 million in elementary occupations, 2,3 million skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, and 2,1 million in managerial, professional or technical occupations.

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the employed population in both censuses by population group and the four broad occupational categories. At the time of Census '96, the largest group among black African workers (37,4%) was employed in elementary occupations, while only 3,4% of the white working population fell into this category. The largest group of white workers (49,1%) fell into the managerial, professional and technical group, while only 13,7% of black African workers fell into that group. The percentages for 2001 follow a similar pattern.

**Figure 14**  
**Distribution of the employed aged 15-65**  
**in each population group by occupation**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified  
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

**14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	71 087	26 189	97 275	20 007	10 363	30 369	21 600	5 818	27 418	149 192	56 460	205 652	2 810	1 378	4 187	264 695	100 207	364 902
Professionals	170 824	256 569	427 392	28 237	46 633	74 870	22 700	19 100	41 800	162 821	153 897	316 718	4 625	5 550	10 175	389 208	481 747	870 955
Technicians and associate professionals	92 886	85 699	178 584	27 234	28 179	55 414	22 973	13 365	36 338	135 960	130 553	266 514	3 113	2 920	6 033	282 166	260 716	542 882
Clerks	115 091	133 185	248 276	34 492	70 539	105 031	21 543	32 144	53 687	48 273	246 141	294 414	2 484	6 061	8 545	221 883	488 070	709 953
Service, shop and market sales workers	355 956	157 704	513 660	48 441	44 402	92 844	24 139	11 524	35 663	103 079	68 392	171 471	4 241	2 929	7 170	535 856	284 951	820 807
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	208 546	58 695	267 241	28 877	6 551	35 428	1 443	325	1 768	44 528	6 281	50 809	1 564	468	2 032	284 957	72 321	357 278
Craft and related trades workers	775 325	117 602	892 927	135 694	24 651	160 345	36 282	6 281	42 564	179 420	16 049	195 469	9 347	1 346	10 693	1 136 068	165 929	1 301 997
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	539 073	46 548	585 621	62 101	36 994	99 096	22 560	12 903	35 463	45 124	6 723	51 847	4 350	1 537	5 887	673 210	104 705	777 914
Elementary occupations	784 959	1 133 722	1 918 681	185 542	186 702	372 244	12 381	6 433	18 814	34 543	19 686	54 230	7 310	8 829	16 139	1 024 736	1 355 371	2 380 107
Other	133 319	48 688	182 006	15 432	9 631	25 064	15 393	6 795	22 188	64 080	36 758	100 838	1 764	1 041	2 805	229 988	102 913	332 901
Not stated	259 444	111 368	370 812	47 359	31 454	78 812	33 569	14 215	47 784	93 714	54 777	148 491	5 051	3 200	8 252	439 136	215 014	654 151
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 506 509</b>	<b>2 175 968</b>	<b>5 682 476</b>	<b>633 417</b>	<b>496 099</b>	<b>1 129 515</b>	<b>234 583</b>	<b>128 903</b>	<b>363 486</b>	<b>1 060 736</b>	<b>795 716</b>	<b>1 856 452</b>	<b>46 658</b>	<b>35 258</b>	<b>81 917</b>	<b>5 481 903</b>	<b>3 631 944</b>	<b>9 113 847</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2.0	1.2	1.7	3.2	2.1	2.7	9.2	4.5	7.5	14.1	7.1	11.1	6.0	3.9	5.1	4.8	2.8	4.0
Professionals	4.9	11.8	7.5	4.5	9.4	6.6	9.7	14.8	11.5	15.3	19.3	17.1	9.9	15.7	12.4	7.1	13.3	9.6
Technicians and associate professionals	2.6	3.9	3.1	4.3	5.7	4.9	9.8	10.4	10.0	12.8	16.4	14.4	6.7	8.3	7.4	5.1	7.2	6.0
Clerks	3.3	6.1	4.4	5.4	14.2	9.3	9.2	24.9	14.8	4.6	30.9	15.9	5.3	17.2	10.4	4.0	13.4	7.8
Service, shop and market sales workers	10.2	7.2	9.0	7.6	9.0	8.2	10.3	8.9	9.8	9.7	8.6	9.2	9.1	8.3	8.8	9.8	7.8	9.0
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	5.9	2.7	4.7	4.6	1.3	3.1	0.6	0.3	0.5	4.2	0.8	2.7	3.4	1.3	2.5	5.2	2.0	3.9
Craft and related trades workers	22.1	5.4	15.7	21.4	5.0	14.2	15.5	4.9	11.7	16.9	2.0	10.5	20.0	3.8	13.1	20.7	4.6	14.3
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	15.4	2.1	10.3	9.8	7.5	8.8	9.6	10.0	9.8	4.3	0.8	2.8	9.3	4.4	7.2	12.3	2.9	8.5
Elementary occupations	22.4	52.1	33.8	29.3	37.6	33.0	5.3	5.0	5.2	3.3	2.5	2.9	15.7	25.0	19.7	18.7	37.3	26.1
Other	3.8	2.2	3.2	2.4	1.9	2.2	6.6	5.3	6.1	6.0	4.6	5.4	3.8	3.0	3.4	4.2	2.8	3.7
Not stated	7.4	5.1	6.5	7.5	6.3	7.0	14.3	11.0	13.1	8.8	6.9	8.0	10.8	9.1	10.1	8.0	5.9	7.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 14.3 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	97 703	41 806	139 509	26 901	15 302	42 202	35 817	10 774	46 591	202 646	84 440	287 087	363 068	152 322	515 389
Professionals	135 579	106 000	241 578	25 811	21 787	47 599	28 984	19 208	48 192	193 216	137 878	331 094	383 590	284 873	668 463
Technicians and associate professionals	203 195	283 536	486 731	42 635	59 165	101 800	27 497	21 265	48 762	135 388	147 093	282 481	408 714	511 060	919 774
Clerks	224 337	254 809	479 146	52 127	106 552	158 679	35 678	47 936	83 614	66 070	260 190	326 260	378 212	669 486	1 047 699
Service, shop and market sales workers	427 001	204 997	631 999	54 459	49 178	103 637	33 167	15 287	48 453	117 819	75 679	193 497	632 446	345 141	977 587
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	138 977	52 743	191 720	22 282	7 925	30 207	1 330	214	1 545	37 581	7 058	44 638	200 170	67 940	268 110
Craft and related trades workers	689 127	120 629	809 756	126 298	30 994	157 292	32 914	7 818	40 732	144 615	12 578	157 193	992 954	172 018	1 164 973
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	608 332	65 734	674 066	67 818	29 908	97 725	23 269	9 804	33 073	35 069	4 300	39 369	734 487	109 745	844 233
Elementary occupations	899 371	1 181 897	2 081 268	192 468	193 068	385 536	13 748	7 331	21 078	32 018	20 042	52 060	1 137 604	1 402 338	2 539 942
Undetermined	215 125	164 931	380 056	45 399	37 317	82 716	14 689	10 202	24 891	79 842	70 089	149 931	355 055	282 538	637 593
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 638 748</b>	<b>2 477 081</b>	<b>6 115 829</b>	<b>656 197</b>	<b>551 196</b>	<b>1 207 393</b>	<b>247 093</b>	<b>149 838</b>	<b>396 931</b>	<b>1 044 263</b>	<b>819 347</b>	<b>1 863 610</b>	<b>5 586 300</b>	<b>3 997 462</b>	<b>9 583 762</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 14.4 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2,7	1,7	2,3	4,1	2,8	3,5	14,5	7,2	11,7	19,4	10,3	15,4	6,5	3,8	5,4
Professionals	3,7	4,3	4,0	3,9	4,0	3,9	11,7	12,8	12,1	18,5	16,8	17,8	6,9	7,1	7,0
Technicians and associate professionals	5,6	11,4	8,0	6,5	10,7	8,4	11,1	14,2	12,3	13,0	18,0	15,2	7,3	12,8	9,6
Clerks	6,2	10,3	7,8	7,9	19,3	13,1	14,4	32,0	21,1	6,3	31,8	17,5	6,8	16,7	10,9
Service, shop and market sales workers	11,7	8,3	10,3	8,3	8,9	8,6	13,4	10,2	12,2	11,3	9,2	10,4	11,3	8,6	10,2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3,8	2,1	3,1	3,4	1,4	2,5	0,5	0,1	0,4	3,6	0,9	2,4	3,6	1,7	2,8
Craft and related trades workers	18,9	4,9	13,2	19,2	5,6	13,0	13,3	5,2	10,3	13,8	1,5	8,4	17,8	4,3	12,2
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	16,7	2,7	11,0	10,3	5,4	8,1	9,4	6,5	8,3	3,4	0,5	2,1	13,1	2,7	8,8
Elementary occupations	24,7	47,7	34,0	29,3	35,0	31,9	5,6	4,9	5,3	3,1	2,4	2,8	20,4	35,1	26,5
Undetermined	5,9	6,7	6,2	6,9	6,8	6,9	5,9	6,8	6,3	7,6	8,6	8,0	6,4	7,1	6,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## 15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years by economic sector, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

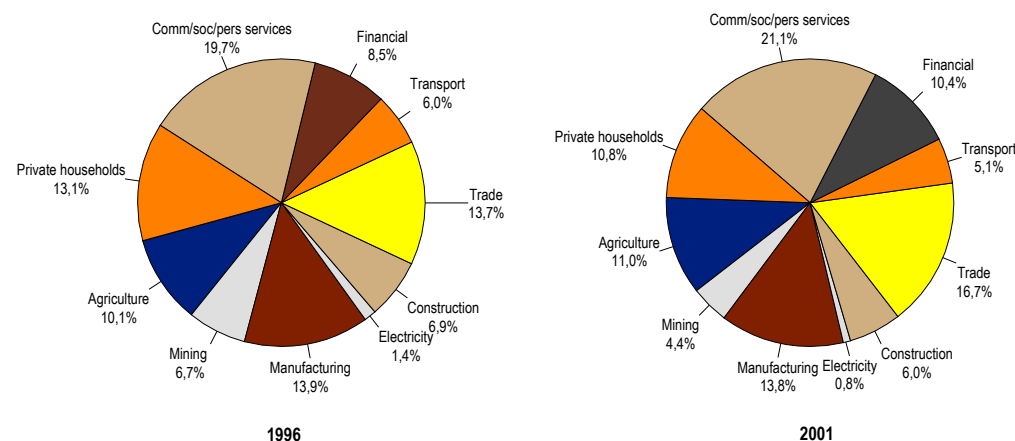
In both censuses, the three main sectors in which the employed population worked were community, social and personal services; wholesale and retail trade; and manufacturing. In 1996, 1,6 million people were working in community services, 1,1 million in trade, and 1,1 million in manufacturing. At the time of Census 2001, the numbers working in community, social and personal services had increased to 1,8 million, those in trade to 1,5 million and those in manufacturing to 1,2 million.

Figure 15 shows the proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both census years. In 1996, persons working in the three major sectors described above represented 47,3% of the employed population; this increased to 51,6% by 2001.

Please note: The South African Police Service, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence Force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

Readers are again referred to the notes in Section 10 above.

**Figure 15**  
**Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified  
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

**15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	393 973	163 690	557 663	113 687	61 986	175 673	2 495	489	2 984	60 015	13 608	73 623	2 913	1 495	4 407	573 082	241 267	814 350
Mining and quarrying	449 827	9 517	459 344	10 270	1 279	11 549	1 529	285	1 814	56 162	9 333	65 495	3 215	129	3 344	521 003	20 544	541 546
Manufacturing	413 385	175 026	588 412	112 028	96 019	208 047	62 199	34 691	96 890	148 451	66 608	215 059	6 836	4 728	11 564	742 900	377 073	1 119 973
Electricity, gas and water supply	54 754	5 396	60 150	7 379	1 553	8 932	2 656	569	3 225	28 802	7 368	36 170	729	128	857	94 320	15 014	109 334
Construction	367 682	20 763	388 445	75 423	3 239	78 662	10 944	1 056	12 000	58 959	12 289	71 248	4 433	341	4 774	517 441	37 688	555 129
Wholesale and retail trade	350 269	264 430	614 699	68 956	77 151	146 107	50 655	24 295	74 950	145 761	105 696	251 457	5 672	5 166	10 838	621 314	476 737	1 098 051
Transport, storage and communication	270 007	22 133	292 140	40 829	7 889	48 718	17 020	3 270	20 290	81 981	36 828	118 809	2 950	744	3 694	412 788	70 864	483 652
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	172 400	67 116	239 516	37 517	32 530	70 047	18 439	16 465	34 905	158 115	170 076	328 191	3 976	3 520	7 496	390 448	289 707	680 156
Community, social and personal services	433 003	463 802	896 804	86 997	95 899	182 896	30 699	28 614	59 313	173 144	252 271	425 414	7 416	8 840	16 256	731 259	849 425	1 580 684
Private households	178 387	754 531	932 918	12 366	72 590	84 956	2 762	2 320	5 082	9 600	14 305	23 905	1 161	5 080	6 241	204 276	848 826	1 053 103
Unspecified	422 820	229 564	652 384	67 964	45 964	113 929	35 186	16 847	52 033	139 745	107 335	247 080	7 355	5 087	12 443	673 071	404 797	1 077 868
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 506 509</b>	<b>2 175 968</b>	<b>5 682 476</b>	<b>633 417</b>	<b>496 099</b>	<b>1 129 515</b>	<b>234 583</b>	<b>128 903</b>	<b>363 486</b>	<b>1 060 736</b>	<b>795 716</b>	<b>1 856 452</b>	<b>46 658</b>	<b>35 258</b>	<b>81 917</b>	<b>5 481 903</b>	<b>3 631 944</b>	<b>9 113 847</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	11.2	7.5	9.8	17.9	12.5	15.6	1.1	0.4	0.8	5.7	1.7	4.0	6.2	4.2	5.4	10.5	6.6	8.9
Mining and quarrying	12.8	0.4	8.1	1.6	0.3	1.0	0.7	0.2	0.5	5.3	1.2	3.5	6.9	0.4	4.1	9.5	0.6	5.9
Manufacturing	11.8	8.0	10.4	17.7	19.4	18.4	26.5	26.9	26.7	14.0	8.4	11.6	14.7	13.4	14.1	13.6	10.4	12.3
Electricity, gas and water supply	1.6	0.2	1.1	1.2	0.3	0.8	1.1	0.4	0.9	2.7	0.9	1.9	1.6	0.4	1.0	1.7	0.4	1.2
Construction	10.5	1.0	6.8	11.9	0.7	7.0	4.7	0.8	3.3	5.6	1.5	3.8	9.5	1.0	5.8	9.4	1.0	6.1
Wholesale and retail trade	10.0	12.2	10.8	10.9	15.6	12.9	21.6	18.8	20.6	13.7	13.3	13.5	12.2	14.7	13.2	11.3	13.1	12.0
Transport, storage and communication	7.7	1.0	5.1	6.4	1.6	4.3	7.3	2.5	5.6	7.7	4.6	6.4	6.3	2.1	4.5	7.5	2.0	5.3
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	4.9	3.1	4.2	5.9	6.6	6.2	7.9	12.8	9.6	14.9	21.4	17.7	8.5	10.0	9.2	7.1	8.0	7.5
Community, social and personal services	12.3	21.3	15.8	13.7	19.3	16.2	13.1	22.2	16.3	16.3	31.7	22.9	15.9	25.1	19.8	13.3	23.4	17.3
Private households	5.1	34.7	16.4	2.0	14.6	7.5	1.2	1.8	1.4	0.9	1.8	1.3	2.5	14.4	7.6	3.7	23.4	11.6
Unspecified	12.1	10.5	11.5	10.7	9.3	10.1	15.0	13.1	14.3	13.2	13.5	13.3	15.8	14.4	15.2	12.3	11.1	11.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	470 786	205 371	676 158	123 574	71 221	194 795	3 417	871	4 288	66 760	18 490	85 249	664 537	295 953	960 489
Mining and quarrying	305 233	9 712	314 944	8 858	1 524	10 382	1 135	360	1 495	48 341	8 333	56 674	363 567	19 928	383 495
Manufacturing	481 577	210 164	691 741	105 439	84 053	189 492	58 703	31 524	90 227	163 079	72 307	235 386	808 797	398 047	1 206 845
Electricity, gas and water supply	40 303	6 774	47 077	5 141	1 111	6 252	1 893	553	2 447	12 135	3 715	15 850	59 473	12 154	71 626
Construction	326 964	25 283	352 247	70 760	5 132	75 892	11 652	1 582	13 233	64 533	14 580	79 113	473 909	46 577	520 486
Wholesale and retail trade	504 712	357 864	862 576	89 056	100 565	189 621	66 511	33 409	99 920	174 146	128 183	302 328	834 425	620 021	1 454 446
Transport, storage and communication	232 018	35 951	267 969	35 655	10 676	46 331	19 148	5 341	24 488	68 572	35 370	103 942	355 393	87 337	442 730
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	274 143	122 700	396 843	48 540	47 941	96 482	26 614	24 293	50 907	176 272	184 064	360 337	525 570	378 999	904 568
Community, social and personal services	542 803	604 164	1 146 967	89 441	110 560	200 001	34 584	36 431	71 015	165 563	258 306	423 869	832 391	1 009 460	1 841 851
Other and not adequately defined	771	532	1 303	66	104	169	112	73	185	413	454	867	1 361	1 163	2 524
Private households	160 820	690 205	851 026	10 506	65 661	76 166	696	1 215	1 911	3 566	7 654	11 220	175 588	764 735	940 323
Undetermined	298 618	208 362	506 979	69 160	52 649	121 809	22 628	14 187	36 815	100 884	87 891	188 775	491 290	363 088	854 378
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 638 748</b>	<b>2 477 081</b>	<b>6 115 829</b>	<b>656 197</b>	<b>551 196</b>	<b>1 207 393</b>	<b>247 093</b>	<b>149 838</b>	<b>396 931</b>	<b>1 044 263</b>	<b>819 347</b>	<b>1 863 610</b>	<b>5 586 300</b>	<b>3 997 462</b>	<b>9 583 762</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**15.4 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):  
South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	12,9	8,3	11,1	18,8	12,9	16,1	1,4	0,6	1,1	6,4	2,3	4,6	11,9	7,4	10,0
Mining and quarrying	8,4	0,4	5,1	1,3	0,3	0,9	0,5	0,2	0,4	4,6	1,0	3,0	6,5	0,5	4,0
Manufacturing	13,2	8,5	11,3	16,1	15,2	15,7	23,8	21,0	22,7	15,6	8,8	12,6	14,5	10,0	12,6
Electricity, gas and water supply	1,1	0,3	0,8	0,8	0,2	0,5	0,8	0,4	0,6	1,2	0,5	0,9	1,1	0,3	0,7
Construction	9,0	1,0	5,8	10,8	0,9	6,3	4,7	1,1	3,3	6,2	1,8	4,2	8,5	1,2	5,4
Wholesale and retail trade	13,9	14,4	14,1	13,6	18,2	15,7	26,9	22,3	25,2	16,7	15,6	16,2	14,9	15,5	15,2
Transport, storage and communication	6,4	1,5	4,4	5,4	1,9	3,8	7,7	3,6	6,2	6,6	4,3	5,6	6,4	2,2	4,6
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	7,5	5,0	6,5	7,4	8,7	8,0	10,8	16,2	12,8	16,9	22,5	19,3	9,4	9,5	9,4
Community, social and personal services	14,9	24,4	18,8	13,6	20,1	16,6	14,0	24,3	17,9	15,9	31,5	22,7	14,9	25,3	19,2
Other and not adequately defined	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Private households	4,4	27,9	13,9	1,6	11,9	6,3	0,3	0,8	0,5	0,3	0,9	0,6	3,1	19,1	9,8
Undetermined	8,2	8,4	8,3	10,5	9,6	10,1	9,2	9,5	9,3	9,7	10,7	10,1	8,8	9,1	8,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in the two census years are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation, and the question on additional money from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

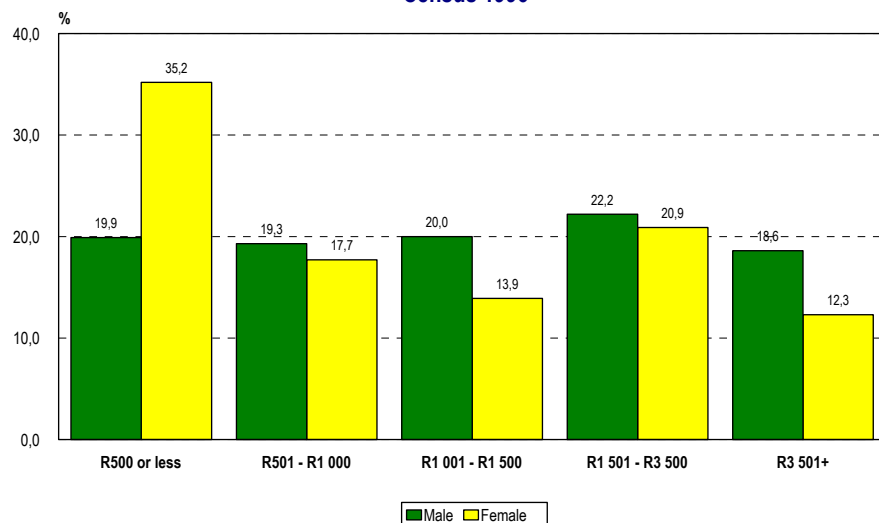
Income of the employed in South Africa tends to be relatively low. Census '96 shows that 3,9 million employed people earned an income of R1 000 or less per

month before tax, 3,9 million earned an income between R1 001 and R4 500, only 775 800 earned an income between R4 501 and R11 000, and as few as 166 000 earned R11 001 or more.

Census 2001 shows that 3,2 million employed people earned an income of R800 or less per month before tax, 3,9 million earned an income between R801 and R3 200, 2,0 million earned an income between R3 201 and R12 800, and as few as 439 800 earned R12 801 or more.

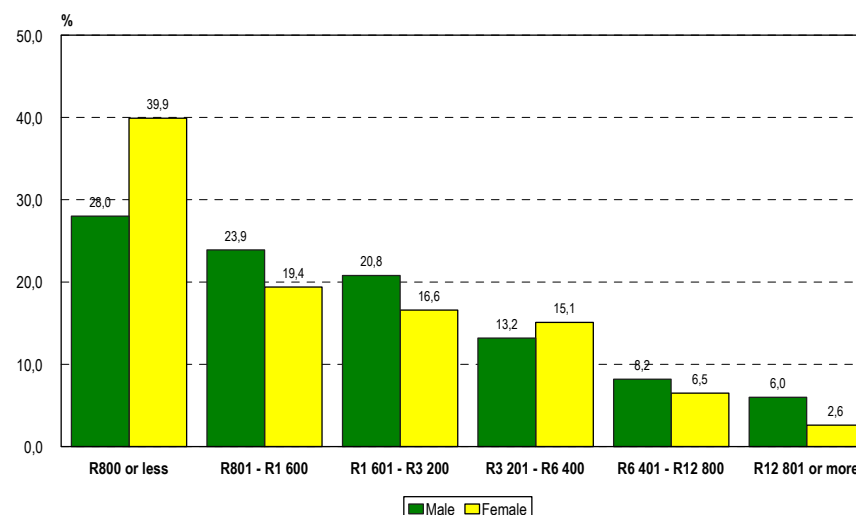
Figures 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that a greater percentage of women fell into the lowest income category in both census years, and greater proportions of men into the upper categories.

**Figure 16.1**  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income  
Census 1996



Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

**Figure 16.2**  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income  
Census 2001



Imputed values for unspecified income

**16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	35 683	32 184	67 867	4 519	4 635	9 154	1 709	1 591	3 299	10 160	11 855	22 015	504	514	1 018	52 575	50 779	103 354
R1 - R200	271 209	365 509	636 718	20 210	36 487	56 697	2 906	2 856	5 762	10 675	17 886	28 561	1 739	2 252	3 991	306 739	424 990	731 729
R201 - R500	571 567	614 911	1 186 478	93 389	101 839	195 228	6 059	6 528	12 587	16 864	25 694	42 558	3 890	4 700	8 590	691 769	753 672	1 445 441
R501 - R1 000	837 730	455 987	1 293 717	123 816	92 802	216 618	19 650	19 794	39 445	30 905	45 394	76 298	6 414	4 834	11 248	1 018 514	618 811	1 637 326
R1 001 - R1 500	821 771	266 231	1 088 001	127 607	103 900	231 507	41 178	32 161	73 339	55 055	76 209	131 265	7 701	5 212	12 913	1 053 313	483 712	1 537 026
R1 501 - R2 500	489 110	177 911	667 021	112 658	68 221	180 879	52 172	24 780	76 952	100 325	153 388	253 713	6 959	4 986	11 944	761 223	429 285	1 190 508
R2 501 - R3 500	198 674	105 240	303 914	54 634	34 013	88 647	34 014	15 175	49 189	118 434	143 147	261 581	4 262	3 421	7 683	410 017	300 996	711 013
R3 501 - R4 500	95 375	59 479	154 853	30 241	18 415	48 656	21 836	9 072	30 908	125 924	102 508	228 432	2 991	2 318	5 309	276 367	191 791	468 158
R4 501 - R6 000	57 971	32 089	90 060	22 712	10 712	33 424	21 074	7 164	28 238	159 829	82 507	242 336	2 950	1 659	4 609	264 535	134 131	398 666
R6 001 - R8 000	24 941	9 931	34 873	9 820	2 775	12 595	11 393	2 379	13 771	123 210	37 407	160 617	1 650	606	2 256	171 013	53 098	224 111
R8 001 - R11 000	14 571	4 893	19 464	4 597	998	5 596	6 548	1 084	7 631	99 047	19 896	118 943	1 112	276	1 387	125 875	27 146	153 021
R11 001 - R16 000	7 197	2 209	9 406	1 852	483	2 335	3 347	510	3 857	64 562	10 148	74 709	598	122	719	77 555	13 471	91 026
R16 001 - R30 000	3 595	1 222	4 817	971	282	1 253	1 827	251	2 078	40 384	4 785	45 169	328	67	395	47 104	6 607	53 712
R30 001 or more	1 544	526	2 070	367	98	465	741	116	858	15 781	1 896	17 677	130	21	151	18 564	2 657	21 221
Unspecified	75 570	47 645	123 216	26 025	20 438	46 463	10 129	5 443	15 573	89 582	62 997	152 579	5 431	4 272	9 703	206 738	140 795	347 533
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 506 509</b>	<b>2 175 968</b>	<b>5 682 476</b>	<b>633 417</b>	<b>496 099</b>	<b>1 129 515</b>	<b>234 583</b>	<b>128 903</b>	<b>363 486</b>	<b>1 060 736</b>	<b>795 716</b>	<b>1 856 452</b>	<b>46 658</b>	<b>35 258</b>	<b>81 917</b>	<b>5 481 903</b>	<b>3 631 944</b>	<b>9 113 847</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	1.0	1.5	1.2	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.7	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.4	1.1
R1 - R200	7.7	16.8	11.2	3.2	7.4	5.0	1.2	2.2	1.6	1.0	2.2	1.5	3.7	6.4	4.9	5.6	11.7	8.0
R201 - R500	16.3	28.3	20.9	14.7	20.5	17.3	2.6	5.1	3.5	1.6	3.2	2.3	8.3	13.3	10.5	12.6	20.8	15.9
R501 - R1 000	23.9	21.0	22.8	19.5	18.7	19.2	8.4	15.4	10.9	2.9	5.7	4.1	13.7	13.7	13.7	18.6	17.0	18.0
R1 001 - R1 500	23.4	12.2	19.1	20.1	20.9	20.5	17.6	24.9	20.2	5.2	9.6	7.1	16.5	14.8	15.8	19.2	13.3	16.9
R1 501 - R2 500	13.9	8.2	11.7	17.8	13.8	16.0	22.2	19.2	21.2	9.5	19.3	13.7	14.9	14.1	14.6	13.9	11.8	13.1
R2 501 - R3 500	5.7	4.8	5.3	8.6	6.9	7.8	14.5	11.8	13.5	11.2	18.0	14.1	9.1	9.7	9.4	7.5	8.3	7.8
R3 501 - R4 500	2.7	2.7	2.7	4.8	3.7	4.3	9.3	7.0	8.5	11.9	12.9	12.3	6.4	6.6	6.5	5.0	5.3	5.1
R4 501 - R6 000	1.7	1.5	1.6	3.6	2.2	3.0	9.0	5.6	7.8	15.1	10.4	13.1	6.3	4.7	5.6	4.8	3.7	4.4
R6 001 - R8 000	0.7	0.5	0.6	1.6	0.6	1.1	4.9	1.8	3.8	11.6	4.7	8.7	3.5	1.7	2.8	3.1	1.5	2.5
R8 001 - R11 000	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.2	0.5	2.8	0.8	2.1	9.3	2.5	6.4	2.4	0.8	1.7	2.3	0.7	1.7
R11 001 - R16 000	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	1.4	0.4	1.1	6.1	1.3	4.0	1.3	0.3	0.9	1.4	0.4	1.0
R16 001 - R30 000	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.2	0.6	3.8	0.6	2.4	0.7	0.2	0.5	0.9	0.2	0.6
R30 001 or more	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.2	1.5	0.2	1.0	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2
Unspecified	2.2	2.2	2.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.3	4.2	4.3	8.4	7.9	8.2	11.6	12.1	11.8	3.8	3.9	3.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters



**16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers):  
South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	75 351	69 108	144 458	11 825	10 831	22 656	3 628	3 259	6 887	19 725	20 651	40 376	110 528	103 849	214 377
R1 – R400	539 771	631 608	1 171 379	49 286	65 125	114 411	4 093	3 788	7 881	12 052	14 265	26 317	605 201	714 786	1 319 987
R401 – R800	698 454	628 346	1 326 800	120 190	116 899	237 089	10 139	10 248	20 387	18 785	22 489	41 274	847 569	777 982	1 625 550
R801 – R1 600	1 072 583	526 151	1 598 734	163 606	142 566	306 171	39 557	34 072	73 628	58 465	71 074	129 538	1 334 210	773 862	2 108 071
R1 601 – R3 200	787 951	323 591	1 111 542	161 197	115 766	276 963	69 343	40 649	109 992	141 317	181 632	322 949	1 159 807	661 638	1 821 446
R3 201 – R6 400	321 038	218 762	539 800	96 653	73 468	170 120	63 445	36 072	99 516	253 742	274 248	527 990	734 878	602 549	1 337 427
R6 401 – R12 800	101 890	62 485	164 374	40 072	21 519	61 591	37 170	16 180	53 350	279 245	158 515	437 760	458 376	258 699	717 074
R12 801 – R25 600	26 903	9 912	36 815	9 379	3 120	12 499	13 883	3 716	17 599	167 039	49 433	216 472	217 204	66 182	283 385
R25 601 – R51 200	8 789	3 733	12 522	2 303	956	3 259	3 622	950	4 572	59 251	14 168	73 419	73 965	19 807	93 771
R51 201 – R102 400	2 981	1 874	4 854	963	601	1 564	1 237	550	1 788	18 851	8 254	27 105	24 032	11 279	35 311
R02 401 – R204 800	1 736	836	2 573	470	259	729	642	262	904	9 693	3 305	12 998	12 541	4 663	17 204
R204 801 or more	1 301	677	1 978	255	86	341	335	92	427	6 099	1 312	7 411	7 990	2 167	10 157
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 638 748</b>	<b>2 477 081</b>	<b>6 115 829</b>	<b>656 197</b>	<b>551 196</b>	<b>1 207 393</b>	<b>247 093</b>	<b>149 838</b>	<b>396 931</b>	<b>1 044 263</b>	<b>819 347</b>	<b>1 863 610</b>	<b>5 586 300</b>	<b>3 997 462</b>	<b>9 583 762</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):  
South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	2,1	2,8	2,4	1,8	2,0	1,9	1,5	2,2	1,7	1,9	2,5	2,2	2,0	2,6	2,2
R1 – R400	14,8	25,5	19,2	7,5	11,8	9,5	1,7	2,5	2,0	1,2	1,7	1,4	10,8	17,9	13,8
R401 – R800	19,2	25,4	21,7	18,3	21,2	19,6	4,1	6,8	5,1	1,8	2,7	2,2	15,2	19,5	17,0
R801 – R1 600	29,5	21,2	26,1	24,9	25,9	25,4	16,0	22,7	18,5	5,6	8,7	7,0	23,9	19,4	22,0
R1 601 – R3 200	21,7	13,1	18,2	24,6	21,0	22,9	28,1	27,1	27,7	13,5	22,2	17,3	20,8	16,6	19,0
R3 201 – R6 400	8,8	8,8	8,8	14,7	13,3	14,1	25,7	24,1	25,1	24,3	33,5	28,3	13,2	15,1	14,0
R6 401 – R12 800	2,8	2,5	2,7	6,1	3,9	5,1	15,0	10,8	13,4	26,7	19,3	23,5	8,2	6,5	7,5
R12 801 – R25 600	0,7	0,4	0,6	1,4	0,6	1,0	5,6	2,5	4,4	16,0	6,0	11,6	3,9	1,7	3,0
R25 601 – R51 200	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,2	0,3	1,5	0,6	1,2	5,7	1,7	3,9	1,3	0,5	1,0
R51 201 – R102 400	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,5	0,4	0,5	1,8	1,0	1,5	0,4	0,3	0,4
R102 401 – R204 800	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,9	0,4	0,7	0,2	0,1	0,2
R204 801 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## **Part 2: Information on households**

## 17 Type of dwelling

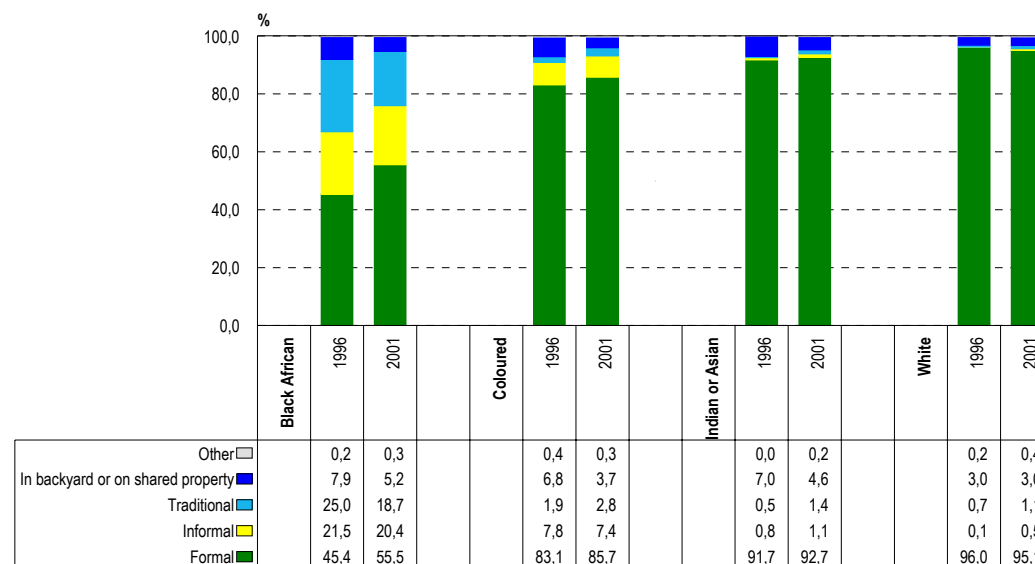
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, out of the 9,1 million households living in housing units, 5,2 million lived in formal\* housing, while 1,6 million lived in traditional dwellings and 1,5 million lived in informal housing (shacks). Census 2001 shows that of the 11,2 million households, 7,1 million lived in formal housing, while 1,7 million lived in traditional dwellings and 1,8 lived in informal housing.

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal dwellings increased from 45,4% to 55,5% between 1996 and 2001.

\* Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats, and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

**Figure 17**  
Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head  
Census 1996 and 2001



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

**17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	1 530 094	1 143 087	2 673 181	338 540	113 718	452 258	120 162	20 478	140 641	889 702	144 644	1 034 346	23 097	8 063	31 160	2 901 595	1 429 991	4 331 586
Traditional dwelling	743 950	868 750	1 612 700	10 082	3 873	13 955	969	360	1 329	8 591	1 892	10 483	2 674	3 248	5 922	766 265	878 123	1 644 388
Flat in block of flats	94 910	58 185	153 096	32 853	25 189	58 042	24 141	10 138	34 279	114 523	93 597	208 120	2 671	1 961	4 631	269 098	189 069	458 167
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	54 939	41 947	96 886	64 512	34 035	98 546	36 679	9 829	46 508	88 986	46 087	135 073	2 972	1 554	4 526	248 089	133 452	381 541
Unit in retirement village	4 132	3 222	7 354	404	398	802	196	144	340	12 352	19 395	31 748	75	114	190	17 159	23 274	40 433
House/flat/room in backyard	226 734	174 517	401 251	24 616	13 170	37 787	10 776	2 800	13 575	19 773	8 351	28 124	1 657	1 065	2 723	283 557	199 903	483 460
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	250 234	123 061	373 294	19 421	7 058	26 479	631	157	788	873	188	1 060	1 158	551	1 708	272 315	131 014	403 329
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	671 880	341 464	1 013 343	22 665	8 438	31 103	866	217	1 083	758	154	912	2 154	1 089	3 243	698 323	351 362	1 049 686
Room/flatlet on shared property	68 964	38 620	107 584	7 949	4 111	12 059	2 602	666	3 268	9 967	5 240	15 207	990	523	1 513	90 472	49 160	139 632
Caravan/tent	8 503	2 914	11 418	2 117	635	2 752	68	8	75	2 407	321	2 727	124	30	154	13 218	3 908	17 126
None/homeless	1 208	774	1 982	196	53	249	13	7	19	161	37	198	18	2	22	1 596	874	2 470
Unspecified	49 747	32 161	81 908	5 171	2 001	7 173	1 416	319	1 735	11 046	3 446	14 492	1 707	738	2 445	69 087	38 666	107 753
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 705 294</b>	<b>2 828 704</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>528 526</b>	<b>212 680</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>198 517</b>	<b>45 123</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>1 159 140</b>	<b>323 351</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>39 297</b>	<b>18 940</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>5 630 774</b>	<b>3 428 797</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Excluding collective living quarters

**17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	41.3	40.4	40.9	64.1	53.5	61.0	60.5	45.4	57.7	76.8	44.7	69.8	58.8	42.6	53.5	51.5	41.7	47.8
Traditional dwelling	20.1	30.7	24.7	1.9	1.8	1.9	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.7	6.8	17.1	10.2	13.6	25.6	18.2
Flat in block of flats	2.6	2.1	2.3	6.2	11.8	7.8	12.2	22.5	14.1	9.9	28.9	14.0	6.8	10.4	8.0	4.8	5.5	5.1
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	1.5	1.5	1.5	12.2	16.0	13.3	18.5	21.8	19.1	7.7	14.3	9.1	7.6	8.2	7.8	4.4	3.9	4.2
Unit in retirement village	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	1.1	6.0	2.1	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.4
House/flat/room in backyard	6.1	6.2	6.1	4.7	6.2	5.1	5.4	6.2	5.6	1.7	2.6	1.9	4.2	5.6	4.7	5.0	5.8	5.3
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	6.1	6.2	6.1	4.7	6.2	5.1	5.4	6.2	5.6	1.7	2.6	1.9	4.2	5.6	4.7	5.0	5.8	5.3
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	18.1	12.1	15.5	4.3	4.0	4.2	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.1	5.5	5.7	5.6	12.4	10.2	11.6
Room/flatlet on shared property	1.9	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.9	1.6	1.3	1.5	1.3	0.9	1.6	1.0	2.5	2.8	2.6	1.6	1.4	1.5
Caravan/tent	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2
None/homeless	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unspecified	1.3	1.1	1.3	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.0	4.3	3.9	4.2	1.2	1.1	1.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

### 17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	2 321 494	2 048 399	4 369 893	437 124	212 378	649 503	145 077	42 692	187 769	816 007	215 290	1 031 298	3 719 703	2 518 760	6 238 462
Traditional dwelling	710 247	900 155	1 610 402	16 534	8 433	24 967	2 948	1 046	3 993	11 566	3 858	15 424	741 294	913 493	1 654 787
Flat in block of flats	183 145	141 217	324 362	29 993	29 317	59 310	25 194	14 648	39 843	84 005	81 588	165 594	322 337	266 771	589 108
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	48 687	40 678	89 365	32 198	20 104	52 302	25 238	9 536	34 774	84 987	58 440	143 427	191 110	128 758	319 868
House/flat/room in backyard	184 881	158 723	343 604	15 733	11 014	26 748	8 259	2 815	11 074	20 639	10 309	30 948	229 512	182 862	412 374
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	262 932	162 786	425 719	20 065	10 464	30 529	671	256	927	1 637	714	2 351	285 305	174 221	459 526
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	818 217	516 474	1 334 691	22 775	12 529	35 304	1 525	589	2 114	3 404	1 192	4 596	845 921	530 785	1 376 706
Room/flatlet on shared property	60 417	40 974	101 390	3 859	2 491	6 350	1 303	511	1 814	6 580	4 475	11 054	72 159	48 450	120 609
Caravan or tent	14 671	8 147	22 818	1 867	866	2 732	393	135	527	3 367	1 166	4 533	20 297	10 313	30 610
Private ship/boat	1 645	1 161	2 806	201	90	291	75	19	94	371	94	464	2 291	1 365	3 656
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 606 335</b>	<b>4 018 716</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>580 349</b>	<b>307 687</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>210 683</b>	<b>72 247</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>1 032 563</b>	<b>377 126</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>6 429 929</b>	<b>4 775 776</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	50,4	51,0	50,7	75,3	69,0	73,1	68,9	59,1	66,4	79,0	57,1	73,2	57,8	52,7	55,7
Traditional dwelling	15,4	22,4	18,7	2,8	2,7	2,8	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,1	1,0	1,1	11,5	19,1	14,8
Flat in block of flats	4,0	3,5	3,8	5,2	9,5	6,7	12,0	20,3	14,1	8,1	21,6	11,7	5,0	5,6	5,3
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	1,1	1,0	1,0	5,5	6,5	5,9	12,0	13,2	12,3	8,2	15,5	10,2	3,0	2,7	2,9
House/flat/room in backyard	4,0	3,9	4,0	2,7	3,6	3,0	3,9	3,9	3,9	2,0	2,7	2,2	3,6	3,8	3,7
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	5,7	4,1	4,9	3,5	3,4	3,4	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	4,4	3,6	4,1
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	17,8	12,9	15,5	3,9	4,1	4,0	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,3	0,3	0,3	13,2	11,1	12,3
Room/flatlet on shared property	1,3	1,0	1,2	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,6	0,7	0,6	0,6	1,2	0,8	1,1	1,0	1,1
Caravan or tent	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3
Private ship/boat	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## 18 Energy

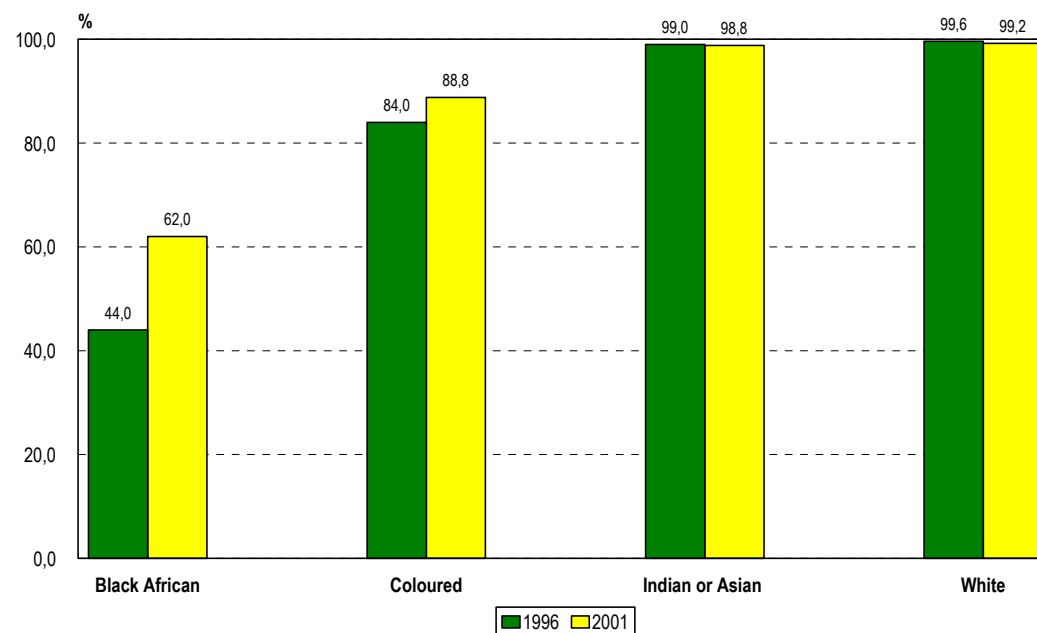
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 6,5 million households headed by black Africans, 2,8 million used electricity, 2,5 million used candles and 1,1 million used paraffin for lighting. Census 2001 shows that of the 8,6 million households headed by black Africans, 5,3 million households used electricity, 2,5 million used candles and 737 300 used paraffin for lighting.

By Census 2001, the overall proportion of households using electricity for lighting had increased from 57,3% to 69,7%. The percentages of people using electricity for cooking and heating had also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on energy used for lighting. It indicates that black African-headed households using electricity for lighting increased from 44,0% in 1996 to 62,0% in 2001, an increase of 18,0 percentage points. Households headed by coloured persons showed an increase of 4,8 percentage points in this regard.

**Figure 18**  
**Percentage of households using electricity for lighting**  
**by population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):  
South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	1 247 462	726 534	1 973 996	394 487	163 167	557 655	193 881	43 789	237 670	1 124 816	313 048	1 437 864	28 558	10 945	39 503	2 989 205	1 257 484	4 246 688
Electricity from other source	8 740	4 947	13 687	1 359	521	1 880	224	50	274	2 185	456	2 641	101	34	136	12 610	6 008	18 617
Gas	125 011	87 978	212 989	28 358	14 259	42 618	2 126	474	2 600	20 075	6 648	26 723	1 112	615	1 727	176 682	109 975	286 657
Paraffin	1 147 322	738 681	1 886 002	32 439	16 678	49 117	849	379	1 228	1 315	399	1 714	3 662	2 138	5 800	1 185 587	758 275	1 943 862
Wood	933 575	1 047 677	1 981 251	65 915	14 638	80 553	442	198	640	2 529	555	3 084	3 716	3 976	7 692	1 006 176	1 067 043	2 073 219
Coal	172 300	141 775	314 074	2 352	1 694	4 046	104	41	145	1 327	296	1 623	485	457	943	176 568	144 262	320 830
Animal dung	44 796	60 549	105 345	282	68	351	16	13	29	98	27	125	94	125	219	45 286	60 782	106 068
Other	482	187	670	76	29	105	22	1	24	137	42	179	8	3	10	725	263	987
Unspecified	25 606	20 376	45 982	3 257	1 625	4 882	854	177	1 031	6 658	1 880	8 538	1 561	647	2 208	37 936	24 705	62 641
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 705 294</b>	<b>2 828 704</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>528 526</b>	<b>212 680</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>198 517</b>	<b>45 123</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>1 159 140</b>	<b>323 351</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>39 297</b>	<b>18 940</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>5 630 774</b>	<b>3 428 797</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>
<b>Heating</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	1 150 209	661 397	1 811 606	371 868	154 116	525 983	192 865	43 520	236 385	1 091 023	307 669	1 398 692	27 205	10 412	37 617	2 833 169	1 177 113	4 010 283
Electricity from other source	8 975	4 958	13 933	1 510	502	2 012	251	57	309	3 435	672	4 107	155	51	206	14 326	6 241	20 567
Gas	45 005	29 519	74 525	6 017	2 752	8 769	682	166	848	19 122	3 772	22 894	445	209	654	71 272	36 418	107 689
Paraffin	737 416	516 594	1 254 009	20 592	10 967	31 559	689	285	975	3 818	794	4 612	2 318	1 491	3 809	764 833	530 131	1 294 964
Wood	1 117 703	1 157 409	2 275 112	95 287	27 329	122 616	951	340	1 291	8 546	1 395	9 941	4 621	4 143	8 764	1 227 108	1 190 616	2 417 724
Coal	423 753	292 103	715 856	6 455	4 092	10 547	444	101	546	5 510	850	6 360	1 250	1 073	2 323	437 414	298 219	735 632
Animal dung	37 713	45 968	83 680	312	96	409	13	3	17	137	37	174	86	81	166	38 261	46 186	84 447
Other	3 067	1 451	4 518	458	325	783	30	3	34	385	93	477	14	2	15	3 953	1 874	5 828
Unspecified	181 453	119 306	300 759	26 026	12 501	38 528	2 592	643	3 236	27 164	8 069	35 233	3 203	1 480	4 683	240 438	142 000	382 438
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 705 294</b>	<b>2 828 704</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>528 526</b>	<b>212 680</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>198 517</b>	<b>45 123</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>1 159 140</b>	<b>323 351</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>39 297</b>	<b>18 940</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>5 630 774</b>	<b>3 428 797</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>
<b>Lighting</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	1 711 959	1 117 848	2 829 808	433 844	182 245	616 089	195 697	44 199	239 896	1 140 970	318 891	1 459 861	30 600	12 390	42 990	3 513 070	1 675 573	5 188 644
Electricity from other source	14 776	7 901	22 677	2 733	632	3 365	175	50	225	5 095	626	5 721	146	47	193	22 925	9 256	32 182
Gas	18 677	13 665	32 342	1 372	495	1 867	113	29	141	864	179	1 043	82	37	118	21 108	14 404	35 512
Paraffin	563 794	542 142	1 105 936	23 241	9 241	32 482	584	278	862	1 228	309	1 537	1 702	1 494	3 196	590 549	553 464	1 144 014
Candles	1 364 025	1 121 835	2 485 860	64 364	18 841	83 205	992	377	1 369	2 512	662	3 174	5 146	4 277	9 423	1 437 039	1 145 992	2 583 031
Other	402	241	643	63	25	89	1	3	5	49	8	57	3	3	6	521	280	800
Unspecified	31 661	25 071	56 731	2 908	1 200	4 108	952	190	1 142	8 422	2 676	11 098	1 619	691	2 310	45 561	29 828	75 389
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 705 294</b>	<b>2 828 704</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>528 526</b>	<b>212 680</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>198 517</b>	<b>45 123</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>1 159 140</b>	<b>323 351</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>39 297</b>	<b>18 940</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>5 630 774</b>	<b>3 428 797</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Excluding collective living quarters

**18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):  
South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	33.7	25.7	30.2	74.6	76.7	75.2	97.7	97.0	97.5	97.0	96.8	97.0	72.7	57.8	67.8	53.1	36.7	46.9
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Gas	3.4	3.1	3.3	5.4	6.7	5.7	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.7	2.1	1.8	2.8	3.2	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.2
Paraffin	31.0	26.1	28.9	6.1	7.8	6.6	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	9.3	11.3	10.0	21.1	22.1	21.5
Wood	25.2	37.0	30.3	12.5	6.9	10.9	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	9.5	21.0	13.2	17.9	31.1	22.9
Coal	4.7	5.0	4.8	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.2	2.4	1.6	3.1	4.2	3.5
Animal dung	1.2	2.1	1.6	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.8	1.8	1.2
Unspecified/Other	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	4.0	3.4	3.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Heating</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	31.0	23.4	27.7	70.4	72.5	71.0	97.2	96.5	97.0	94.1	95.2	94.3	69.2	55.0	64.6	50.3	34.3	44.3
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2
Gas	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	1.6	1.2	1.5	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.1	1.2
Paraffin	19.9	18.3	19.2	3.9	5.2	4.3	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	5.9	7.9	6.5	13.6	15.5	14.3
Wood	30.2	40.9	34.8	18.0	12.8	16.5	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.7	11.8	21.9	15.0	21.8	34.7	26.7
Coal	11.4	10.3	11.0	1.2	1.9	1.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.4	3.2	5.7	4.0	7.8	8.7	8.1
Animal dung	1.0	1.6	1.3	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.7	1.3	0.9
Unspecified/Other	5.0	4.3	4.7	5.0	6.0	5.3	1.3	1.4	1.3	2.4	2.5	2.4	8.2	7.8	8.1	4.3	4.2	4.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Lighting</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	46.2	39.5	43.3	82.1	85.7	83.1	98.6	98.0	98.5	98.4	98.6	98.5	77.9	65.4	73.8	62.4	48.9	57.3
Electricity from other source	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4
Gas	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4
Paraffin	15.2	19.2	16.9	4.4	4.3	4.4	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	4.3	7.9	5.5	10.5	16.1	12.6
Candles	36.8	39.7	38.0	12.2	8.9	11.2	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	13.1	22.6	16.2	25.5	33.4	28.5
Unspecified/Other	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.8	4.1	3.7	4.0	0.8	0.9	0.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):  
South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>															
Electricity	1 936 771	1 456 600	3 393 372	474 118	256 839	730 957	204 771	70 037	274 808	996 995	365 222	1 362 217	3 612 656	2 148 698	5 761 354
Gas	113 800	103 187	216 988	18 560	11 886	30 446	3 053	910	3 963	24 576	8 322	32 899	159 990	124 305	284 295
Paraffin	1 341 619	995 862	2 337 480	31 242	21 622	52 864	1 345	742	2 087	1 834	654	2 487	1 376 040	1 018 879	2 394 919
Wood	987 587	1 233 297	2 220 884	52 103	14 563	66 666	436	208	644	3 444	1 036	4 480	1 043 570	1 249 104	2 292 674
Coal	152 729	151 658	304 387	1 805	1 402	3 207	198	85	282	1 678	504	2 183	156 409	153 649	310 059
Animal dung	50 475	57 588	108 063	876	486	1 362	149	50	199	1 046	299	1 345	52 546	58 423	110 969
Solar	10 851	8 917	19 769	885	469	1 354	445	125	571	1 876	655	2 532	14 058	10 167	24 225
Other	12 502	11 606	24 108	759	421	1 180	286	90	376	1 112	434	1 546	14 659	12 551	27 210
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 606 335</b>	<b>4 018 716</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>580 349</b>	<b>307 687</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>210 683</b>	<b>72 247</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>1 032 563</b>	<b>377 126</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>6 429 929</b>	<b>4 775 776</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>
<b>Heating</b>															
Electricity	1 830 045	1 376 192	3 206 237	451 276	246 861	698 137	204 900	70 096	274 996	957 092	356 559	1 313 651	3 443 314	2 049 708	5 493 021
Gas	41 362	33 956	75 318	4 617	2 934	7 551	1 473	426	1 899	32 070	8 144	40 214	79 522	45 460	124 982
Paraffin	901 024	703 602	1 604 625	18 182	12 879	31 061	833	490	1 323	3 507	941	4 448	923 546	717 911	1 641 458
Wood	1 225 051	1 398 557	2 623 607	85 433	30 969	116 402	955	381	1 336	14 502	3 014	17 516	1 325 942	1 432 920	2 758 861
Coal	393 050	325 004	718 054	4 622	3 510	8 132	571	170	742	6 359	1 168	7 527	404 602	329 853	734 455
Animal dung	39 219	41 756	80 975	582	315	897	100	52	152	808	225	1 033	40 710	42 348	83 058
Solar	11 088	8 910	19 998	582	338	920	229	67	296	1 758	538	2 296	13 657	9 853	23 509
Other	165 495	130 740	296 235	15 054	9 883	24 937	1 620	565	2 185	16 466	6 537	23 004	198 636	147 725	346 361
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 606 335</b>	<b>4 018 716</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>580 349</b>	<b>307 687</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>210 683</b>	<b>72 247</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>1 032 563</b>	<b>377 126</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>6 429 929</b>	<b>4 775 776</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>
<b>Lighting</b>															
Electricity	2 883 920	2 465 771	5 349 691	510 788	277 465	788 253	208 401	71 109	279 510	1 023 334	374 482	1 397 816	4 626 444	3 188 827	7 815 270
Gas	12 000	10 200	22 200	1 160	646	1 807	285	95	379	2 002	676	2 678	15 447	11 617	27 065
Paraffin	387 606	349 709	737 315	13 300	7 259	20 558	397	221	618	1 008	317	1 325	402 311	357 506	759 817
Candles	1 296 187	1 169 702	2 465 889	51 951	21 538	73 489	1 316	742	2 058	3 088	1 009	4 097	1 352 542	1 192 990	2 545 532
Solar	10 946	8 674	19 620	1 949	383	2 332	178	44	222	1 611	390	2 001	14 684	9 491	24 175
Other	15 675	14 660	30 335	1 200	397	1 597	107	36	143	1 519	252	1 771	18 501	15 345	33 845
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 606 335</b>	<b>4 018 716</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>580 349</b>	<b>307 687</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>210 683</b>	<b>72 247</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>1 032 563</b>	<b>377 126</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>6 429 929</b>	<b>4 775 776</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):  
South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>															
Electricity	42,0	36,2	39,3	81,7	83,5	82,3	97,2	96,9	97,1	96,6	96,8	96,6	56,2	45,0	51,4
Gas	2,5	2,6	2,5	3,2	3,9	3,4	1,4	1,3	1,4	2,4	2,2	2,3	2,5	2,6	2,5
Paraffin	29,1	24,8	27,1	5,4	7,0	6,0	0,6	1,0	0,7	0,2	0,2	0,2	21,4	21,3	21,4
Wood	21,4	30,7	25,7	9,0	4,7	7,5	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	16,2	26,2	20,5
Coal	3,3	3,8	3,5	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	2,4	3,2	2,8
Animal dung	1,1	1,4	1,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,8	1,2	1,0
Solar	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Heating</b>															
Electricity	39,7	34,2	37,2	77,8	80,2	78,6	97,3	97,0	97,2	92,7	94,5	93,2	53,6	42,9	49,0
Gas	0,9	0,8	0,9	0,8	1,0	0,9	0,7	0,6	0,7	3,1	2,2	2,9	1,2	1,0	1,1
Paraffin	19,6	17,5	18,6	3,1	4,2	3,5	0,4	0,7	0,5	0,3	0,2	0,3	14,4	15,0	14,6
Wood	26,6	34,8	30,4	14,7	10,1	13,1	0,5	0,5	0,5	1,4	0,8	1,2	20,6	30,0	24,6
Coal	8,5	8,1	8,3	0,8	1,1	0,9	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,6	0,3	0,5	6,3	6,9	6,6
Animal dung	0,9	1,0	0,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,9	0,7
Solar	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other	3,6	3,3	3,4	2,6	3,2	2,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,6	1,7	1,6	3,1	3,1	3,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Lighting</b>															
Electricity	62,6	61,4	62,0	88,0	90,2	88,8	98,9	98,4	98,8	99,1	99,3	99,2	72,0	66,8	69,7
Gas	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Paraffin	8,4	8,7	8,5	2,3	2,4	2,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	6,3	7,5	6,8
Candles	28,1	29,1	28,6	9,0	7,0	8,3	0,6	1,0	0,7	0,3	0,3	0,3	21,0	25,0	22,7
Solar	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other	0,3	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

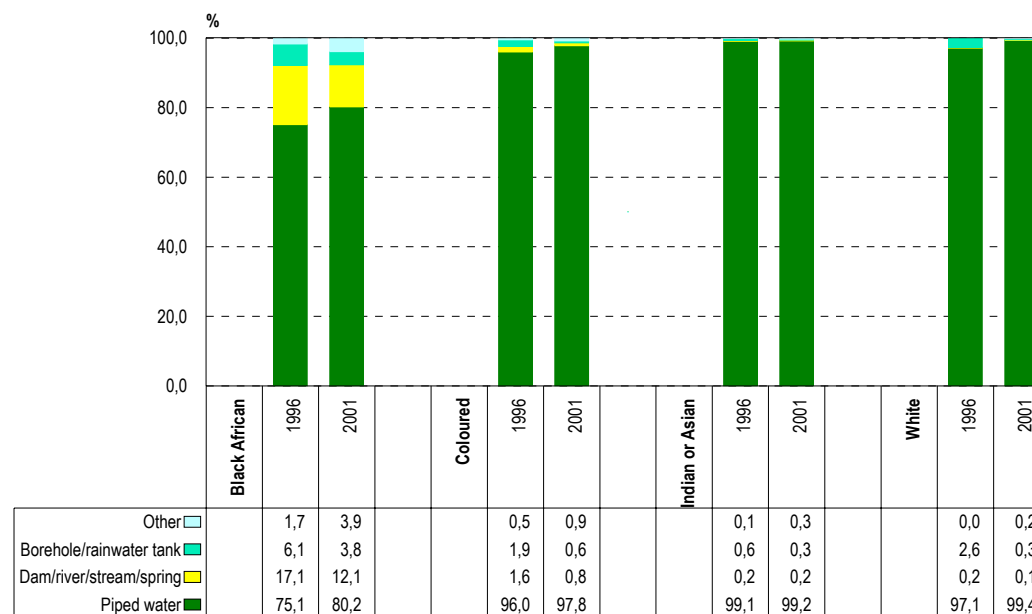
# 19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by households in 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, of 9,1 million households 7,1 million (81,2%) had access to piped water. In 2001, out of 11,2 million households, 9,5 million (84,5%) had access to piped water.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

**Figure 19**  
**Distribution of households by main source of water**  
**and population group of head of household**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

**19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	1 088 886	657 068	1 745 954	378 727	154 226	532 953	193 195	43 610	236 805	1 107 134	315 422	1 422 557	27 959	10 627	38 587	2 795 901	1 180 954	3 976 855
Piped water on site	824 478	511 166	1 335 644	96 062	41 275	137 337	2 193	701	2 894	7 733	1 734	9 467	3 677	2 210	5 886	934 143	557 085	1 491 228
Public tap	952 883	768 970	1 721 853	25 433	10 590	36 023	702	222	924	1 535	526	2 062	2 906	2 178	5 084	983 459	782 486	1 765 945
Water-carrier/tanker	65 155	40 898	106 053	3 193	757	3 949	193	42	235	530	71	600	231	137	367	69 301	41 904	111 204
Borehole/ rainwater tank/ well	215 173	171 814	386 987	11 628	2 168	13 797	1 155	231	1 386	34 171	3 966	38 137	930	647	1 576	263 057	178 827	441 884
Dam/river/stream/spring	476 731	619 603	1 096 334	9 790	2 185	11 975	343	150	493	2 980	448	3 428	1 855	2 400	4 255	491 698	624 787	1 116 484
Unspecified/Other	81 988	59 185	141 173	3 694	1 478	5 172	736	166	903	5 057	1 184	6 241	1 739	741	2 481	93 215	62 755	155 970
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 705 294</b>	<b>2 828 704</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>528 526</b>	<b>212 680</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>198 517</b>	<b>45 123</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>1 159 140</b>	<b>323 351</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>39 297</b>	<b>18 940</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>5 630 774</b>	<b>3 428 797</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	29.4	23.2	26.7	71.7	72.5	71.9	97.3	96.6	97.2	95.5	97.5	96.0	71.1	56.1	66.3	49.7	34.4	43.9
Piped water on site	22.3	18.1	20.4	18.2	19.4	18.5	1.1	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.6	9.4	11.7	10.1	16.6	16.2	16.5
Public tap	25.7	27.2	26.4	4.8	5.0	4.9	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.1	7.4	11.5	8.7	17.5	22.8	19.5
Water-carrier/tanker	1.8	1.4	1.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.7	0.6	1.2	1.2	1.2
Borehole/rainwater tank/ well	5.8	6.1	5.9	2.2	1.0	1.9	0.6	0.5	0.6	2.9	1.2	2.6	2.4	3.4	2.7	4.7	5.2	4.9
Dam/river/stream/spring	12.9	21.9	16.8	1.9	1.0	1.6	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	4.7	12.7	7.3	8.7	18.2	12.3
Unspecified/Other	2.2	2.1	2.2	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	4.4	3.9	4.3	1.7	1.8	1.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	887 854	659 401	1 547 256	388 123	205 434	593 557	184 712	62 730	247 442	898 555	330 793	1 229 348	2 359 245	1 258 358	3 617 603
Piped water inside yard	1 632 700	1 281 308	2 914 007	126 212	72 707	198 920	16 728	6 232	22 959	88 582	29 393	117 975	1 864 222	1 389 640	3 253 861
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	626 639	521 780	1 148 419	25 358	10 647	36 006	2 154	751	2 905	10 932	4 014	14 946	665 083	537 193	1 202 276
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	685 909	620 835	1 306 744	26 221	13 598	39 819	5 557	1 890	7 447	27 412	11 206	38 617	745 099	647 529	1 392 628
Borehole	125 246	138 924	264 170	2 104	588	2 692	260	84	344	3 114	562	3 676	130 723	140 159	270 882
Spring	88 138	121 256	209 394	470	208	678	48	26	74	242	55	298	88 899	121 545	210 444
Rainwater tank	32 136	31 649	63 785	1 685	538	2 223	356	194	550	919	203	1 121	35 096	32 583	67 680
Dam/ pool/ stagnant water	52 416	58 505	110 922	1 771	479	2 249	85	42	127	481	114	594	54 753	59 139	113 892
River/stream	293 758	426 928	720 686	3 154	1 065	4 219	150	82	231	467	116	583	297 529	428 190	725 719
Water vendor	43 351	38 881	82 233	539	249	788	159	56	215	306	93	399	44 355	39 279	83 634
Other	138 187	119 248	257 434	4 712	2 174	6 886	473	161	634	1 554	578	2 131	144 925	122 161	267 086
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 606 335</b>	<b>4 018 716</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>580 349</b>	<b>307 687</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>210 683</b>	<b>72 247</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>1 032 563</b>	<b>377 126</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>6 429 929</b>	<b>4 775 776</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	19,3	16,4	17,9	66,9	66,8	66,8	87,7	86,8	87,5	87,0	87,7	87,2	36,7	26,3	32,3
Piped water inside yard	35,4	31,9	33,8	21,7	23,6	22,4	7,9	8,6	8,1	8,6	7,8	8,4	29,0	29,1	29,0
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	13,6	13,0	13,3	4,4	3,5	4,1	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,1	10,3	11,2	10,7
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	14,9	15,4	15,2	4,5	4,4	4,5	2,6	2,6	2,6	2,7	3,0	2,7	11,6	13,6	12,4
Borehole	2,7	3,5	3,1	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,1	0,3	2,0	2,9	2,4
Spring	1,9	3,0	2,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,4	2,5	1,9
Rainwater tank	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,5	0,7	0,6
Dam/ pool/ stagnant water	1,1	1,5	1,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,9	1,2	1,0
River/stream	6,4	10,6	8,4	0,5	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,6	9,0	6,5
Water vendor	0,9	1,0	1,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,8	0,7
Other	3,0	3,0	3,0	0,8	0,7	0,8	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,3	2,6	2,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## 20 Sanitation

Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of households with the various types of toilet facility, by population group and gender of the household head, in 1996 and 2001.

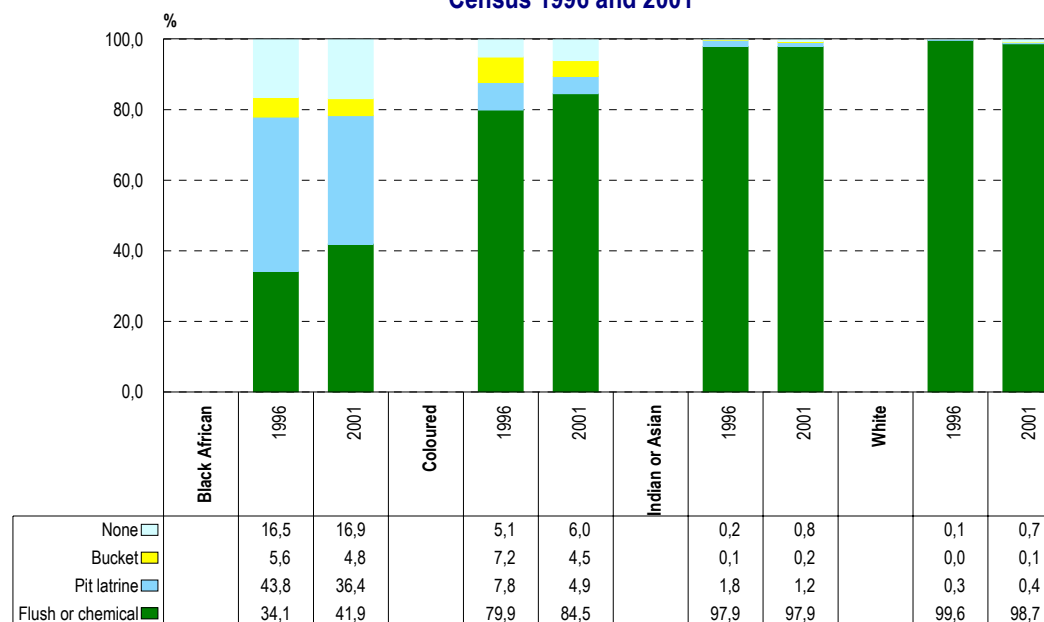
In 1996, of 9,1 million households, 4,6 million used flush or chemical toilets and 2,9 million used pit latrines. In 2001, of 11,2 million households, 6,0 million used flush or chemical toilets and 3,2 million used pit latrines.

It can be seen in Figure 20 that for black African-headed households, access to a flush or chemical toilet increased from 31,1% to 41,9% over the five-year period, with a corresponding decrease in the use of a pit latrine.

For the population as a whole, approximately one in every eight households in South Africa did not have access to any toilet facility at the time of Census '96; this had decreased to one in every seven households by 2001.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the categories in the figure do not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

**Figure 20**  
**Distribution of households by type of toilet facility**  
**and population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

**20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush or chemical toilet	1 408 681	803 721	2 212 402	414 401	176 084	590 484	193 991	43 847	237 838	1 149 502	321 162	1 470 664	29 876	11 589	41 465	3 196 451	1 356 403	4 552 854
Pit latrine	1 524 740	1 320 122	2 844 863	46 399	11 317	57 716	3 461	986	4 447	3 202	667	3 869	4 794	3 906	8 699	1 582 596	1 336 998	2 919 594
Bucket latrine	221 313	143 292	364 605	34 363	18 565	52 927	224	55	280	501	137	638	1 086	648	1 734	257 487	162 697	420 185
None of the above	530 253	544 439	1 074 691	31 651	5 888	37 539	304	123	428	1 048	287	1 335	2 014	2 125	4 139	565 270	552 862	1 118 132
Unspecified	20 307	17 130	37 437	1 713	826	2 539	537	111	647	4 887	1 099	5 985	1 527	672	2 199	28 970	19 837	48 807
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 705 294</b>	<b>2 828 704</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>528 526</b>	<b>212 680</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>198 517</b>	<b>45 123</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>1 159 140</b>	<b>323 351</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>39 297</b>	<b>18 940</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>5 630 774</b>	<b>3 428 797</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush or chemical toilet	38.0	28.4	33.9	78.4	82.8	79.7	97.7	97.2	97.6	99.2	99.3	99.2	76.0	61.2	71.2	56.8	39.6	50.3
Pit latrine	41.2	46.7	43.5	8.8	5.3	7.8	1.7	2.2	1.8	0.3	0.2	0.3	12.2	20.6	14.9	28.1	39.0	32.2
Bucket latrine	6.0	5.1	5.6	6.5	8.7	7.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.8	3.4	3.0	4.6	4.7	4.6
None of the above	14.3	19.2	16.4	6.0	2.8	5.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	5.1	11.2	7.1	10.0	16.1	12.3
Unspecified	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	3.9	3.5	3.8	0.5	0.6	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	1 870 621	1 381 153	3 251 773	449 789	255 871	705 660	200 836	68 833	269 670	923 345	349 563	1 272 908	3 444 591	2 055 421	5 500 012
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	87 679	61 356	149 035	29 598	10 045	39 643	5 169	1 579	6 748	94 974	22 587	117 561	217 420	95 566	312 986
Chemical toilet	111 070	100 417	211 487	3 297	1 728	5 025	322	151	472	1 097	306	1 403	115 785	102 601	218 387
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	313 227	300 897	614 125	12 897	4 629	17 527	1 173	439	1 612	2 041	652	2 694	329 340	306 617	635 957
Pit latrine without ventilation	1 272 123	1 254 475	2 526 598	18 958	7 253	26 211	1 212	499	1 711	2 190	766	2 956	1 294 483	1 262 993	2 557 476
Bucket latrine	235 106	179 806	414 911	25 032	15 319	40 351	326	109	435	1 220	459	1 679	261 683	195 693	457 376
None	716 509	740 613	1 457 122	40 777	12 842	53 619	1 645	638	2 283	7 696	2 792	10 488	766 627	756 886	1 523 512
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 606 335</b>	<b>4 018 716</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>580 349</b>	<b>307 687</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>210 683</b>	<b>72 247</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>1 032 563</b>	<b>377 126</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>6 429 929</b>	<b>4 775 776</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	40,6	34,4	37,7	77,5	83,2	79,5	95,3	95,3	95,3	89,4	92,7	90,3	53,6	43,0	49,1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,9	1,5	1,7	5,1	3,3	4,5	2,5	2,2	2,4	9,2	6,0	8,3	3,4	2,0	2,8
Chemical toilet	2,4	2,5	2,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,8	2,1	1,9
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	6,8	7,5	7,1	2,2	1,5	2,0	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	5,1	6,4	5,7
Pit latrine without ventilation	27,6	31,2	29,3	3,3	2,4	3,0	0,6	0,7	0,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	20,1	26,4	22,8
Bucket latrine	5,1	4,5	4,8	4,3	5,0	4,5	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	4,1	4,1	4,1
None	15,6	18,4	16,9	7,0	4,2	6,0	0,8	0,9	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,7	11,9	15,8	13,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 21 Refuse removal

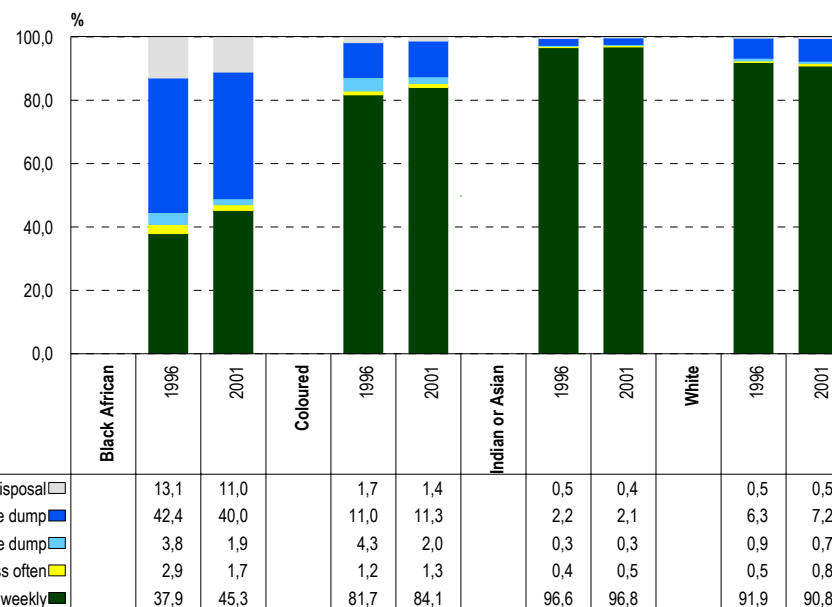
Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, of the 9,1 million households, 4,6 million had a regular refuse removal service, 2,9 million households used their own or a communal refuse dump and almost 862 700 had no method of refuse disposal. Census 2001 shows that of the 11,2 million households, 6,2 million households had a regular refuse removal service, 3,7 million households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 972 700 had no method of refuse disposal.

It can be seen in Figure 21 that for black African-headed households, the proportion with a refuse removal service at least weekly increased from 37,9% in 1996 to 45,3% in 2001, whilst the proportion of households in all the other categories decreased.

For the population as a whole, 52,2% of all households had a regular refuse removal service in 1996. At the time of Census 2001, 55,4% of all households in South Africa had such a service.

**Figure 21**  
**Distribution of households by type of refuse removal**  
**and population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

**21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least weekly	1 527 779	902 730	2 430 509	409 197	186 192	595 389	190 236	43 179	233 415	1 034 518	306 210	1 340 728	29 338	11 736	41 074	3 191 068	1 450 046	4 641 115
Removed by local authority less often	116 294	66 693	182 987	6 190	2 729	8 919	722	166	888	5 604	1 324	6 928	502	252	754	129 312	71 164	200 477
Communal refuse dump	161 198	79 814	241 012	26 205	5 128	31 334	532	125	658	10 814	2 210	13 023	814	358	1 173	199 564	87 635	287 199
Own refuse dump	1 419 638	1 299 581	2 719 220	67 742	12 430	80 172	4 403	1 002	5 404	83 487	8 423	91 910	4 926	3 953	8 879	1 580 196	1 325 390	2 905 586
No rubbish disposal	411 858	426 942	838 801	9 901	2 674	12 575	1 022	266	1 287	6 017	839	6 855	1 579	1 628	3 207	430 378	432 348	862 726
Unspecified/Other	68 526	52 944	121 470	9 290	3 526	12 816	1 603	385	1 987	18 700	4 345	23 046	2 137	1 013	3 150	100 256	62 213	162 469
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 705 294</b>	<b>2 828 704</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>528 526</b>	<b>212 680</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>198 517</b>	<b>45 123</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>1 159 140</b>	<b>323 351</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>39 297</b>	<b>18 940</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>5 630 774</b>	<b>3 428 797</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least weekly	41.2	31.9	37.2	77.4	87.5	80.3	95.8	95.7	95.8	89.2	94.7	90.4	74.7	62.0	70.5	56.7	42.3	51.2
Removed by local authority less often	3.1	2.4	2.8	1.2	1.3	1.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.3	2.1	2.2
Communal refuse dump	4.4	2.8	3.7	5.0	2.4	4.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.7	0.9	2.1	1.9	2.0	3.5	2.6	3.2
Own refuse dump	38.3	45.9	41.6	12.8	5.8	10.8	2.2	2.2	2.2	7.2	2.6	6.2	12.5	20.9	15.2	28.1	38.7	32.1
No rubbish disposal	11.1	15.1	12.8	1.9	1.3	1.7	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.5	4.0	8.6	5.5	7.6	12.6	9.5
Unspecified/Other	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.6	1.3	1.6	5.4	5.3	5.4	1.8	1.8	1.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

### 21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	2 242 941	1 666 845	3 909 787	469 766	276 744	746 509	203 774	69 970	273 744	924 151	356 024	1 280 176	3 840 632	2 369 583	6 210 215
Removed by local authority less often	85 096	62 876	147 972	7 542	4 441	11 984	1 056	320	1 376	7 462	3 232	10 694	101 156	70 871	172 027
Communal refuse dump	99 720	67 326	167 045	13 581	3 773	17 354	561	220	781	8 060	2 439	10 499	121 922	73 757	195 679
Own refuse dump	1 717 436	1 730 080	3 447 516	80 842	19 176	100 018	4 488	1 447	5 934	87 421	14 153	101 574	1 890 187	1 764 856	3 655 043
No rubbish disposal	461 141	491 589	952 730	8 618	3 553	12 171	804	290	1 094	5 469	1 277	6 747	476 032	496 710	972 741
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 606 335</b>	<b>4 018 716</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>580 349</b>	<b>307 687</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>210 683</b>	<b>72 247</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>1 032 563</b>	<b>377 126</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>6 429 929</b>	<b>4 775 776</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	48,7	41,5	45,3	80,9	89,9	84,1	96,7	96,8	96,8	89,5	94,4	90,8	59,7	49,6	55,4
Removed by local authority less often	1,8	1,6	1,7	1,3	1,4	1,3	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,7	0,9	0,8	1,6	1,5	1,5
Communal refuse dump	2,2	1,7	1,9	2,3	1,2	2,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,8	0,6	0,7	1,9	1,5	1,7
Own refuse dump	37,3	43,1	40,0	13,9	6,2	11,3	2,1	2,0	2,1	8,5	3,8	7,2	29,4	37,0	32,6
No rubbish disposal	10,0	12,2	11,0	1,5	1,2	1,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,3	0,5	7,4	10,4	8,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

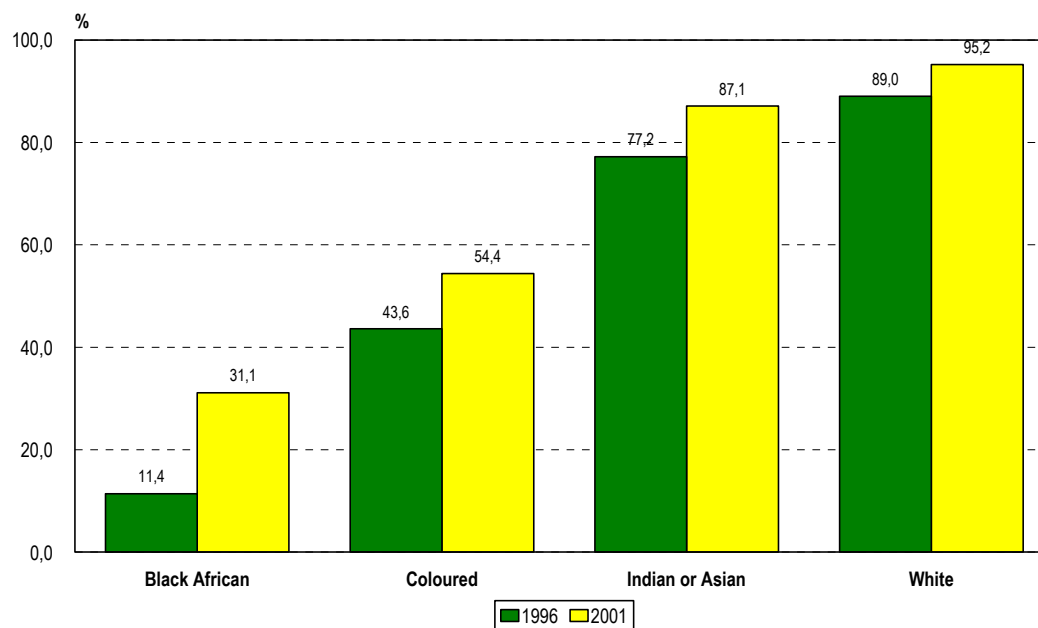
Census '96 shows that of the 9,1 million households, 2,6 million had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 4,2 million had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 1,7 million households had no access to a telephone. At the time of Census 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably, with 4,8 million of the 11,2 million households reporting a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, and 5,8 million reporting access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number with no access to a telephone had dropped to 669 400.

Figure 22 shows that the proportion of black African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone increased from 11,4% in 1996 to 31,1% in 2001, with progressively smaller increases for coloured-, Indian/Asian- and white-headed households.

For the population as a whole, in 1996 only 28,8% of all households in the country had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone. By 2001, this had increased to 42,4% of households.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

**Figure 22**  
**Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone**  
**by population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone

**22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	453 039	287 744	740 783	229 549	92 301	321 849	154 916	32 518	187 433	1 029 342	282 925	1 312 267	21 493	7 423	28 917	1 888 339	702 910	2 591 249
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	188 542	153 473	342 015	72 912	36 633	109 544	16 590	5 202	21 792	13 918	4 933	18 851	2 180	1 280	3 460	294 142	201 521	495 662
A public telephone nearby	1 749 821	1 166 405	2 916 226	134 711	59 596	194 306	19 202	5 550	24 753	74 034	22 588	96 622	8 411	5 115	13 526	1 986 180	1 259 253	3 245 433
At another location nearby e.g. work	259 592	131 024	390 616	48 606	9 381	57 987	3 696	701	4 398	23 341	8 093	31 434	1 668	634	2 303	336 904	149 833	486 736
At another location not nearby	256 890	254 683	511 573	9 070	3 058	12 128	923	271	1 194	2 552	589	3 142	916	832	1 748	270 352	259 433	529 785
No access to a telephone	774 792	817 257	1 592 049	31 588	10 633	42 220	2 527	742	3 269	9 520	2 692	12 211	3 046	2 947	5 993	821 473	834 270	1 655 743
Not stated	22 617	18 119	40 736	2 091	1 080	3 171	662	139	801	6 433	1 531	7 965	1 581	709	2 290	33 385	21 578	54 963
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 705 294</b>	<b>2 828 704</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>528 526</b>	<b>212 680</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>198 517</b>	<b>45 123</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>1 159 140</b>	<b>323 351</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>39 297</b>	<b>18 940</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>5 630 774</b>	<b>3 428 797</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	12.2	10.2	11.3	43.4	43.4	43.4	78.0	72.1	76.9	88.8	87.5	88.5	54.7	39.2	49.7	33.5	20.5	28.6
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	5.1	5.4	5.2	13.8	17.2	14.8	8.4	11.5	8.9	1.2	1.5	1.3	5.5	6.8	5.9	5.2	5.9	5.5
A public telephone nearby	47.2	41.2	44.6	25.5	28.0	26.2	9.7	12.3	10.2	6.4	7.0	6.5	21.4	27.0	23.2	35.3	36.7	35.8
At another location nearby e.g. work	7.0	4.6	6.0	9.2	4.4	7.8	1.9	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.5	2.1	4.2	3.3	4.0	6.0	4.4	5.4
At another location not nearby	6.9	9.0	7.8	1.7	1.4	1.6	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	2.3	4.4	3.0	4.8	7.6	5.8
No access to a telephone	20.9	28.9	24.4	6.0	5.0	5.7	1.3	1.6	1.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	7.8	15.6	10.3	14.6	24.3	18.3
Not stated	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.5	0.5	4.0	3.7	3.9	0.6	0.6	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters



### 22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	284 699	185 269	469 968	131 185	44 808	175 993	105 392	26 280	131 671	642 065	175 490	817 555	1 163 340	431 847	1 595 187
Telephone in dwelling only	280 797	280 877	561 674	125 802	82 179	207 981	54 461	25 430	79 891	174 202	115 901	290 103	635 263	504 386	1 139 649
Cell-phone only	959 743	691 565	1 651 309	67 940	31 621	99 561	26 509	8 384	34 893	169 001	65 289	234 291	1 223 194	796 860	2 020 054
At a neighbour nearby	314 782	305 382	620 164	60 050	33 489	93 540	6 319	3 233	9 552	8 548	4 117	12 665	389 699	346 221	735 920
At a public telephone nearby	2 098 070	1 887 413	3 985 483	153 876	100 630	254 506	16 382	8 155	24 538	32 273	13 686	45 959	2 300 601	2 009 885	4 310 485
At another location nearby	168 100	161 089	329 189	16 982	5 915	22 897	547	235	783	2 169	957	3 126	187 798	168 197	355 995
At another location not nearby	174 443	189 679	364 122	9 249	3 354	12 604	275	137	412	1 383	528	1 911	185 351	193 698	379 048
No access to a telephone	325 700	317 442	643 143	15 264	5 690	20 954	798	393	1 191	2 920	1 159	4 079	344 683	324 684	669 367
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 606 335</b>	<b>4 018 716</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>580 349</b>	<b>307 687</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>210 683</b>	<b>72 247</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>1 032 563</b>	<b>377 126</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>6 429 929</b>	<b>4 775 776</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): South Africa, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	6,2	4,6	5,4	22,6	14,6	19,8	50,0	36,4	46,5	62,2	46,5	58,0	18,1	9,0	14,2
Telephone in dwelling only	6,1	7,0	6,5	21,7	26,7	23,4	25,8	35,2	28,2	16,9	30,7	20,6	9,9	10,6	10,2
Cell-phone only	20,8	17,2	19,1	11,7	10,3	11,2	12,6	11,6	12,3	16,4	17,3	16,6	19,0	16,7	18,0
At a neighbour nearby	6,8	7,6	7,2	10,3	10,9	10,5	3,0	4,5	3,4	0,8	1,1	0,9	6,1	7,2	6,6
At a public telephone nearby	45,5	47,0	46,2	26,5	32,7	28,7	7,8	11,3	8,7	3,1	3,6	3,3	35,8	42,1	38,5
At another location nearby	3,6	4,0	3,8	2,9	1,9	2,6	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	2,9	3,5	3,2
At another location not nearby	3,8	4,7	4,2	1,6	1,1	1,4	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,9	4,1	3,4
No access to a telephone	7,1	7,9	7,5	2,6	1,8	2,4	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	5,4	6,8	6,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 23 Age of the household head

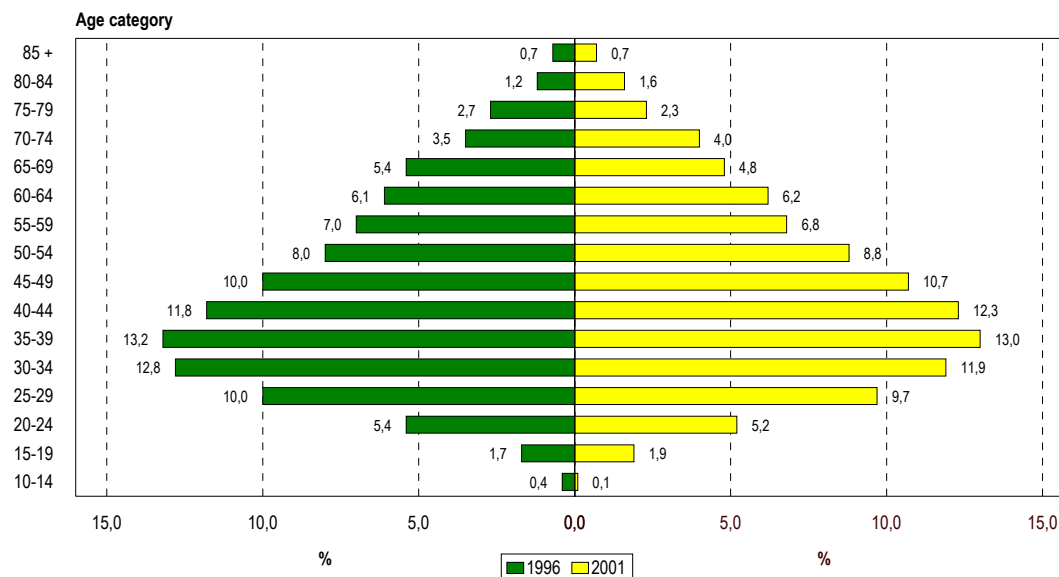
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, 5,2 million household heads were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 184 700 in the age group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), and 168 600 in the age group 80 years and older. Census 2001 shows that 6,4 million household heads were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 224 400 in the age group 10 to 19 years, and 259 800 in the age group 80 years and older.

Child household heads younger than 10 were also captured in 2001; the numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However it should be noted that for this reason the total households in the 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows that in both censuses more than a third of all household heads were in the age group 30 to 44 years.

**Figure 23**  
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals  
Census 1996 and 2001



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified age of head of household  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters and household heads younger than 10 years. Imputed values for unspecified age of head of household

**23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	13 610	16 913	30 523	776	611	1 387	127	84	211	583	208	791	76	97	172	15 172	17 913	33 084
15-19	66 927	72 088	139 015	3 244	1 973	5 217	521	384	905	3 228	2 844	6 073	215	226	441	74 136	77 516	151 652
20-24	213 894	165 714	379 609	21 953	8 645	30 597	5 753	1 614	7 367	43 198	20 921	64 120	1 350	756	2 107	286 149	197 650	483 799
25-29	405 006	248 693	653 699	60 017	15 922	75 939	18 737	2 521	21 258	112 607	23 808	136 415	3 786	1 349	5 135	600 153	292 293	892 446
30-34	522 609	317 597	840 205	82 982	22 234	105 216	27 402	3 572	30 974	133 412	22 516	155 928	5 619	1 828	7 448	772 025	367 747	1 139 772
35-39	530 567	325 230	855 797	82 584	25 443	108 027	29 658	4 584	34 242	145 199	24 423	169 622	5 806	1 927	7 733	793 813	381 607	1 175 420
40-44	454 570	298 369	752 939	70 177	24 851	95 028	28 797	5 374	34 171	136 958	25 554	162 512	4 960	1 913	6 873	695 462	356 060	1 051 522
45-49	369 943	248 832	618 775	56 837	22 283	79 121	26 615	5 814	32 429	130 249	26 272	156 521	4 216	1 735	5 951	587 861	304 936	892 797
50-54	273 371	202 873	476 243	43 560	18 756	62 316	21 364	5 590	26 954	113 719	25 146	138 865	3 285	1 544	4 829	455 299	253 909	709 207
55-59	230 424	200 370	430 794	35 272	17 655	52 927	15 162	4 907	20 069	95 065	24 124	119 189	2 745	1 521	4 266	378 668	248 577	627 244
60-64	168 906	208 633	377 539	27 206	17 439	44 645	9 980	4 147	14 127	75 684	24 677	100 361	2 050	1 522	3 573	283 826	256 419	540 245
65-69	158 239	189 806	348 044	18 514	13 346	31 861	6 504	2 886	9 390	63 884	28 338	92 222	1 478	1 334	2 812	248 620	235 709	484 329
70-74	97 854	113 187	211 041	10 164	9 256	19 420	3 566	1 720	5 286	45 427	27 643	73 070	889	956	1 845	157 900	152 762	310 662
75-79	76 190	98 832	175 023	5 438	5 720	11 158	1 714	880	2 594	27 993	22 447	50 440	608	707	1 314	111 943	128 585	240 529
80-84	28 837	39 040	67 878	2 239	3 045	5 284	626	364	990	13 945	14 192	28 136	236	346	581	45 882	56 987	102 869
85+	19 658	29 110	48 767	1 312	1 932	3 244	291	170	460	6 056	6 826	12 882	137	211	348	27 453	38 248	65 701
Unspecified	74 690	53 417	128 107	6 251	3 568	9 819	1 700	513	2 212	11 933	3 411	15 344	1 841	969	2 810	96 414	61 878	158 292
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 705 294</b>	<b>2 828 704</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>528 526</b>	<b>212 680</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>198 517</b>	<b>45 123</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>1 159 140</b>	<b>323 351</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>39 297</b>	<b>18 940</b>	<b>58 237</b>	<b>5 630 774</b>	<b>3 428 797</b>	<b>9 059 571</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): South Africa, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4
15-19	1.8	2.5	2.1	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.9	0.4	0.5	1.2	0.8	1.3	2.3	1.7
20-24	5.8	5.9	5.8	4.2	4.1	4.1	2.9	3.6	3.0	3.7	6.5	4.3	3.4	4.0	3.6	5.1	5.8	5.3
25-29	10.9	8.8	10.0	11.4	7.5	10.2	9.4	5.6	8.7	9.7	7.4	9.2	9.6	7.1	8.8	10.7	8.5	9.9
30-34	14.1	11.2	12.9	15.7	10.5	14.2	13.8	7.9	12.7	11.5	7.0	10.5	14.3	9.7	12.8	13.7	10.7	12.6
35-39	14.3	11.5	13.1	15.6	12.0	14.6	14.9	10.2	14.1	12.5	7.6	11.4	14.8	10.2	13.3	14.1	11.1	13.0
40-44	12.3	10.5	11.5	13.3	11.7	12.8	14.5	11.9	14.0	11.8	7.9	11.0	12.6	10.1	11.8	12.4	10.4	11.6
45-49	10.0	8.8	9.5	10.8	10.5	10.7	13.4	12.9	13.3	11.2	8.1	10.6	10.7	9.2	10.2	10.4	8.9	9.9
50-54	7.4	7.2	7.3	8.2	8.8	8.4	10.8	12.4	11.1	9.8	7.8	9.4	8.4	8.2	8.3	8.1	7.4	7.8
55-59	6.2	7.1	6.6	6.7	8.3	7.1	7.6	10.9	8.2	8.2	7.5	8.0	7.0	8.0	7.3	6.7	7.2	6.9
60-64	4.6	7.4	5.8	5.1	8.2	6.0	5.0	9.2	5.8	6.5	7.6	6.8	5.2	8.0	6.1	5.0	7.5	6.0
65-69	4.3	6.7	5.3	3.5	6.3	4.3	3.3	6.4	3.9	5.5	8.8	6.2	3.8	7.0	4.8	4.4	6.9	5.3
70-74	2.6	4.0	3.2	1.9	4.4	2.6	1.8	3.8	2.2	3.9	8.5	4.9	2.3	5.0	3.2	2.8	4.5	3.4
75-79	2.1	3.5	2.7	1.0	2.7	1.5	0.9	2.0	1.1	2.4	6.9	3.4	1.5	3.7	2.3	2.0	3.8	2.7
80-84	0.8	1.4	1.0	0.4	1.4	0.7	0.3	0.8	0.4	1.2	4.4	1.9	0.6	1.8	1.0	0.8	1.7	1.1
85+	0.5	1.0	0.7	0.2	0.9	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.5	2.1	0.9	0.3	1.1	0.6	0.5	1.1	0.7
Unspecified	2.0	1.9	2.0	1.2	1.7	1.3	0.9	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	4.7	5.1	4.8	1.7	1.8	1.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households):  
South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	6 888	7 506	14 395	128	139	267	17	10	26	68	63	131	7 101	7 719	14 820
15-19	98 490	97 943	196 433	3 339	2 788	6 127	684	661	1 345	2 944	2 768	5 712	105 455	104 161	209 616
20-24	278 984	225 913	504 897	18 272	10 878	29 150	4 896	2 538	7 434	26 122	16 389	42 511	328 274	255 718	583 992
25-29	523 891	356 226	880 117	53 848	22 263	76 112	17 560	4 716	22 276	78 267	25 297	103 564	673 566	408 502	1 082 068
30-34	615 748	426 552	1 042 299	81 815	31 682	113 497	25 700	5 850	31 550	111 378	29 107	140 485	834 641	493 190	1 327 831
35-39	653 770	492 139	1 145 909	92 083	38 722	130 805	29 732	7 521	37 253	116 192	30 536	146 729	891 777	568 919	1 460 696
40-44	589 454	464 535	1 053 990	85 045	39 962	125 007	29 405	8 367	37 772	123 083	33 916	156 999	826 987	546 780	1 373 767
45-49	497 468	412 845	910 313	70 797	36 282	107 079	27 610	8 916	36 526	116 071	34 030	150 101	711 946	492 073	1 204 020
50-54	393 791	328 630	722 421	56 295	30 722	87 017	25 496	8 641	34 137	112 069	33 888	145 957	587 651	401 882	989 533
55-59	278 385	254 640	533 025	40 338	23 953	64 290	19 496	7 810	27 305	99 449	32 241	131 690	437 667	318 644	756 311
60-64	231 120	278 170	509 290	32 154	22 871	55 025	13 442	6 935	20 377	83 338	31 397	114 735	360 054	339 373	699 427
65-69	161 002	234 164	395 166	22 416	19 074	41 490	8 349	4 817	13 166	63 382	30 065	93 447	255 149	288 120	543 269
70-74	127 959	202 291	330 250	13 043	13 517	26 560	4 788	3 020	7 808	48 813	30 498	79 310	194 603	249 325	443 928
75-79	72 685	107 768	180 453	6 521	8 099	14 619	2 256	1 525	3 781	30 037	24 555	54 593	111 499	141 947	253 446
80-84	51 341	86 084	137 425	2 902	4 165	7 067	901	669	1 570	15 223	14 841	30 064	70 367	105 759	176 126
85+	23 866	41 834	65 700	1 279	2 483	3 762	346	241	588	6 104	7 526	13 629	31 595	52 084	83 679
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 604 842</b>	<b>4 017 240</b>	<b>8 622 082</b>	<b>580 274</b>	<b>307 600</b>	<b>887 875</b>	<b>210 678</b>	<b>72 238</b>	<b>282 915</b>	<b>1 032 540</b>	<b>377 117</b>	<b>1 409 657</b>	<b>6 428 334</b>	<b>4 774 196</b>	<b>11 202 529</b>

Excluding collective living quarters and households headed by children younger than 10  
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): South Africa, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1
15-19	2,1	2,4	2,3	0,6	0,9	0,7	0,3	0,9	0,5	0,3	0,7	0,4	1,6	2,2	1,9
20-24	6,1	5,6	5,9	3,1	3,5	3,3	2,3	3,5	2,6	2,5	4,3	3,0	5,1	5,4	5,2
25-29	11,4	8,9	10,2	9,3	7,2	8,6	8,3	6,5	7,9	7,6	6,7	7,3	10,5	8,6	9,7
30-34	13,4	10,6	12,1	14,1	10,3	12,8	12,2	8,1	11,2	10,8	7,7	10,0	13,0	10,3	11,9
35-39	14,2	12,3	13,3	15,9	12,6	14,7	14,1	10,4	13,2	11,3	8,1	10,4	13,9	11,9	13,0
40-44	12,8	11,6	12,2	14,7	13,0	14,1	14,0	11,6	13,4	11,9	9,0	11,1	12,9	11,5	12,3
45-49	10,8	10,3	10,6	12,2	11,8	12,1	13,1	12,3	12,9	11,2	9,0	10,6	11,1	10,3	10,7
50-54	8,6	8,2	8,4	9,7	10,0	9,8	12,1	12,0	12,1	10,9	9,0	10,4	9,1	8,4	8,8
55-59	6,0	6,3	6,2	7,0	7,8	7,2	9,3	10,8	9,7	9,6	8,5	9,3	6,8	6,7	6,8
60-64	5,0	6,9	5,9	5,5	7,4	6,2	6,4	9,6	7,2	8,1	8,3	8,1	5,6	7,1	6,2
65-69	3,5	5,8	4,6	3,9	6,2	4,7	4,0	6,7	4,7	6,1	8,0	6,6	4,0	6,0	4,8
70-74	2,8	5,0	3,8	2,2	4,4	3,0	2,3	4,2	2,8	4,7	8,1	5,6	3,0	5,2	4,0
75-79	1,6	2,7	2,1	1,1	2,6	1,6	1,1	2,1	1,3	2,9	6,5	3,9	1,7	3,0	2,3
80-84	1,1	2,1	1,6	0,5	1,4	0,8	0,4	0,9	0,6	1,5	3,9	2,1	1,1	2,2	1,6
85+	0,5	1,0	0,8	0,2	0,8	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,6	2,0	1,0	0,5	1,1	0,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters and households headed by children younger than 10  
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.